Department of the Army Headquarters, United States Army Forces Command 1777 Hardee Avenue, SW. Fort McPherson, Georgia 30330-1062 15 June 1998

Training TRAINING AT THE JOINT READINESS TRAINING CENTER (JRTC)

Summary. This regulation outlines the JRTC training program, opposing force (OPFOR) augmentation, JRTC Leader Training Program (LTP), and prescribes Forces Command (FORSCOM) policies, objectives, and responsibilities for the active component (AC) and reserve component (RC) units deploying to JRTC for training.

Changes. Changes to this regulation are not official unless authenticated by the Deputy Chief of Staff for Command, Control, Communications and Computers (DCSC4).

Suggested improvements. The proponent of this regulation is the Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations. Users are invited to send comments and suggestions on DA Form 2028 (Recommended Changes to Publications and Blank Forms) to Commander, Forces Command, ATTN: AFOP-TRC, 1777 Hardee Avenue, SW., Fort McPherson, GA 30030-1062.

Restrictions. Approved for public release; distribution unlimited. Local reproduction authorized.

FOR THE COMMANDER:

OFFICIAL: JOHN M. PICKLER Lieutenant General, USA

Chief of Staff

SIGNED// WILLIAM H. RUSS Brigadier General, USA Assistant Deputy Chief of Staff for

Command, Control, Communications and Computers

Distribution. Distribution of this regulation as determined by the proponent is intended for command level A for Forces Command installations and Forces Command units on non-Forces Command installations; B for CONUSA, USARC, and ARNG, and Special for Headquarters, Forces Command.

Copies furnished. HQDA (DAMO-TR); USARC; NGB; HSC; TRADOC; AMC; USARPAC; USASOC; HQ FORSCOM (AFCI-A) (record set).

		2-9. Corps Commanders will:	8
Chapter 1	5	2-10. Divisions, Separate Brigades, Regiments or Groups Commanders will:	8
General Information	5	Chapter 3	9
1-1. Purpose.	5	Operational Procedures	9
1-2. References. 1-3. General.	5	3-1. General.	9
1-3. General. 1-4. Mission.	5	3-2. Training Unit.	9
1-5. Standards of Proficiency.	5	3-3. JRTC Regulations and SOPs.	10
Chapter 2	6	3-4. Funding.3-5. Prepositioned (PREPO) equipment.	10 11
Responsibilities	6	3-6. Training.	11
2-1. Commander, FORSCOM, will:	6	3-7. Focused Rotations.	12
2-2. Commander, TRADOC, will:	6	3-8. Mixed Mobility Rotations.	13
2-3. Commander, USASOC, will:	7	3-9. Partnership for Peace (PFP).	13
2-4. Commander, USARPAC, will:	7	3-10. Coordination Meetings.	13
2-5. Commander, USARC, will:	7	3-11. Visits.	13
2-6. Chief, National Guard Bureau (NGB) will:	7	3-12. OPFOR Augmentation.	14
2-7. Commanders, CONUSA, will:	8	3-13. LTP.	14
2-8. Commander, JRTC will:	8	3-14. Special Forces TOP.	14

TABLE OF CONTENTS

^{*}This regulation supersedes FORSCOM Regulation 350-50-2, dated 1 Jun 94.

3-15. Division Tactical Operations Center		CPX	53
(DTOC) Augmentation.	14	D-1. General.	53
3-16. Administrative support.	14	D-2. Training Objectives.	53
3-17. Testing.	14	D-3. Responsibilities.	53
3-18. Training Unit After Action Reports.	14	D-4. Light Division CPX Troop List.	53
3-19. Cancellations.	15	D-5. Airborne and Air Assault Division CPX	
3-20. Foreign Unit Training.	15	Troop List.	55
3-21. Observer Controller Academy (OCA).	15	D-6. Communications Requirements.	55
APPENDIX A	16	D-7. STARTEX Data Requirements.	55
References	<i>16</i>	APPENDIX E	57
Section I	16	Logistical Operations	57
Required Publications	<i>16</i>	E-1. General.	57
Section II	16	E-2. Full Food Service Contract Support/Troop	
Related Publications	16	Issue Subsistence Activity.	57
Section III	17	E-3. Class II.	58
Prescribed Forms	17	E-4. Class III.	58
Section IV	17	E-5. Class IV.	58
Referenced Forms	17	E-6. Class V.	59
		E-7. Class VI.	61
APPENDIX B	18	E-8. Class VII	61
Troop List	<i>18</i>	E-9. Class VIII.	61
B-1. Troop List Submission.	18	E-10. Class IX.	61
B-2. Standard Troop List Templates.	18	E-11. Movement/Transportation.	61
Table B-1. Light Infantry Brigade Task Force		E-12. Maintenance.	61
Troop List	19	E-13. Laundry/Bath.	61
Table B-2: Air Assault Infantry Brigade Task		E-14. Water points.	62
Force Troop List	23	E-15. MILES Equipment and Maintenance	~
Table B-3: Airborne Infantry Brigade Task Forc	e	Support.	62
Troop List	27	E-16. Local Purchase.	62
Table B-4: Ranger Regimental Task Force Troop)	E-17. Environmental Issues.	62
List	31		64
Table B-5: Separate Light Infantry Brigade Task	•	APPENDIX F	
Force Troop List	35	PREPO Equipment	64
Table B-6: Enhanced Army National Guard		F-1. General.	64
Infantry Brigade Task Force Troop List	39	F-2. SINCGARS.	64
Table B-7: SOF Troop List	43	F-3. Equipment Status.	64
Table B-8: Corps or Area Support Group Troop		F-4. Exceptions.	64
List	44	Table F-1: Unit Equipment List Deploying	
Table B-9: Exercise Support Group/D-Rear	45	From Home Station	65
Table B-10: Corps Medical Task Force Troop		Table F-2: Unit Preposition Equipment	
List	46	Worksheet	68
Table B-11: USAF Air Warrior II Support Group	p47	APPENDIX G	69
APPENDIX C	49	Live Fire Exercises	69
OPFOR Augmentation	49	G-1. General.	69
C-1. General.	49	G-2. Requirements.	69
C-2. Concept.	49	G-3. Live Fire Prerequisites.	69
C-3. OAU Home Station Training.	50	G-4. Ammunition.	70
C-4. Requirements.	50	G-5. Coordinating Instructions.	70
C-5. Logistical Support.	51	G-6. Future Operations.	71
C-6. OAU Personnel and Equipment List.	51	APPENDIX H	72
C-7. Command and Control.	52		72
C-8. Administrative Issues.	52	Communications/Signal Support H-1. General.	
APPENDIX D	53	H-1. General. H-2. Points of Contact.	72 72
ALL ENDIA D	33	H-3. Unit Information Requirements.	72
		AA OO OHIO HIII OHII HII WAANA AKUUH CHICHOO	

H-4. Equipment Requirements.	72	Table L-2: Observer/Controller Augmentation	
H-5. Frequencies.	73	(Standard Rotation)	89
H-6. COMSEC.	74	Table L-2a: Observer Controller Augmentation	
H-7. Batteries.	74	(101 st Airborne Division Rotation)	92
H-8. Cortina Local Telephone Service.	74	Table L2-b: Observer/Controller Augmentation	
H-9. Equipment Authorization.	75	(Ranger Requirement)	95
H-10. MSE Telephone Directory.	76	Table L-3: Civilians on the Battlefield and CI/PW	7
H-11. Commercial Telephone Service Costs and		Role Player Augmentation	96
Billing.	76	APPENDIX M	98
APPENDIX I	77	Leaders Training Program (LTP)	98
Medical Support	77	M-1. General.	98
I-1. General.	77	M-2. Scheduling.	98
I-2. Medical and Dental Services.	77	M-3. Training.	98
I-3. MEDEVAC.	 77	M-4. Logistics.	100
I-4. Class VIII Supplies.	77	M-5. Requirements.	100
I-5. D-90 Conference Requirements.	78	M-6. Planning Milestones.	100
I-6. Corps-level Medical Support.	78	_	
I-7. Concept of Operation.	78	APPENDIX N	101
		Maneuver Area Clearance Procedures	<i>101</i>
APPENDIX J	79	N-1. General.	101
Special Operations Forces (SOF)	<i>79</i>	N-2. Requirements.	101
J-1. General.	79	N-3. Procedures.	101
J-2. Procedures.	79	APPENDIX O	103
J-3. Logistics.	79	Indirect Fire	103
J-4. Infiltration Requirements.	79	O-1. General.	103
J-5. SOCCE.	79	O-2. EMC Fire Support Cell (FSC).	103
J-6. Special Forces Training Outreach Program			103
(TOP)	79	O-3. Fire Support Operations. O-4. Naval Gunfire.	103
J-7. Scheduling TOP Sessions.	79		103
J-8. TOP Training.	79	O-5. AC-130 Support.	
J-9. TOP Logistics.	80	APPENDIX P	10 4
J-10. TOP Planning Milestones.	80	Aviation	<i>104</i>
APPENDIX K	81	P-1. General.	104
Visitor Procedures	81	P-2. Procedures.	104
K-1. General.	81	APPENDIX Q	105
K-2. Standard Visit Components.	81	Public Affairs	105
K-3. Administrative Instructions.	81	Q-1. General.	105
K-4. Limitations.	81	Q-2. Guidance.	105
	82		
APPENDIX L		APPENDIX R	107
Rotational Augmentation Requirements	82	ISB Operations.	107
L-1. General.	82	R-1. General.	107
L-2 Logistics.	82	R-2. Concept of Operations.	107
L-3. EMC Augmentation:	82	R-3. Responsibilities.	107
L-4. O/C Augmentation:	82	R-4. ASG/CSG Coordination and Operations.	107
L-5. Civilians on the Battlefield (COB) and		APPENDIX S	109
Counter-Intelligence (CI)/Interrogation Prisoners		Airlift Planning and Resupply	109
of War (IPW) Role Players:	83	S-1. General.	109
L-6 ESG Augmentation.	84	S-2. Aerial Resupply.	110
L-7 Shortages.	84		
L-8. Administrative.	84	APPENDIX T	111
Table L-1: EMCC Augmentation Standard	0.5	Force Protection	111
Rotation Table I. 10: FMCC Agreementation (Bangar	85	T-1. General.	111
Table L-1a: EMCC Augmentation (Ranger	00	T-2. Safety Office Support for Rotations.	111
Rotation)	88	T-3. Rotational Unit Safety Requirements.	111

FORSCOM Regulation 350-50-2

112	Points of Contact List	119
113	X-1. General.	119
113		119
	X-3. JRTC POCs.	119
113	APPENDIX Y	120
114	Coordination Meetings	<i>120</i>
	Y-1. General.	120
	•	120
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	120
	_	
	9	120
		121
	Table Y-1: D-90 Conference	122
115	APPENDIX Z	124
115	JRTC Scheduling Procedures	124
116	Z-1. General.	124
116	Z-2. Responsibilities	124
116	Z-3. The Model	124
117	APPENDIX AA	125
<i>117</i>	Intelligence Operations and Requirements.	125
117	AA-1. General.	125
117		
118	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	125
118	AA-3. Player Unit Intelligence Operations:	126
119		
	113 113 114 114 114 114 115 115 115 116 116 116 117 117 117 118 118	113 X-1. General. 113 X-2. MACOM POCs. 113 APPENDIX Y 114 Coordination Meetings 114 Y-1. General. 115 Y-2. D-720 NG Troop List Meeting. 116 Y-3. D-180 (D-360 RC) Conference. 117 Y-4. D-90 (D-180 RC) Logistics and Operations Planning Conference. 118 Y-5. D-2 Clearance Brief. 119 Table Y-1: D-90 Conference 110 Z-1. General. 111 Z-2. Responsibilities 112 Z-2. Responsibilities 113 APPENDIX AA 114 Intelligence Operations and Requirements. 115 AA-1. General. 116 AA-2. Analysis and Control Element(ACE) 117 Operations. 118 AA-3. Player Unit Intelligence Operations:

Chapter 1 General Information

1-1. Purpose.

The purpose of this regulation is to assign responsibilities for JRTC activities, prescribe policies, and identify training support requirements for units training at the JRTC.

1-2. References.

A list of pertinent references is contained at the end of this regulation at Appendix A.

1-3. General.

- a. The JRTC provides an advanced unit training environment for: FORSCOM, U.S. Army Pacific (USARPAC), U.S. Army Special Operations Command (USASOC) U.S. Army Reserve Command (USARC), Army National Guard (ARNG) units, U.S. Marine Air Naval Gunfire Liaison Company (ANGLICO)/aviation units; U.S. Navy SEAL/aviation units; and U.S. Air Force Special Operations Command (AFSOC), Air Mobility Command (AMC) and Air Combat Command (ACC). The JRTC training system is composed of a well-trained opposing force (OPFOR), skilled observer/controllers (O/Cs), complex tailored scenarios, and an instrumented battlefield. The training system represents a unique opportunity for Light, Airborne, Air Assault, and light/heavy combined arms task forces, special operations forces (SOF) and AMC and ACC air and ground units to realistically execute the Mission Essential Task List (METL) upon which they train at home station. Leaders learn the importance of training in collective and soldier tasks and develop training concepts and ideas that make subsequent training more effective. While the principal training effort of units will continue to be performed at home training at JRTC is an intensive teaching/learning experience designed to refine and standardize execution of battlefield tasks. The JRTC represents a unique joint training environment in which Army, Air Force, and other joint contingency forces train for rapid deployment and employment against a realistic threat.
- b. Responsibility for achieving training objectives at the JRTC rests with the unit chain of command. Unit commanders will integrate the JRTC experience into their overall training programs.
- c. The Take Home Package (THP) provided by the JRTC will be used as a training tool by the unit chain of command to refine and focus home station collective and individual training. An important byproduct of unit training rotations are the "lessons"

learned", which have both Army-wide and joint service applications.

- d. All FORSCOM, USARPAC, USASOC, and ARNG light infantry battalions will be afforded the opportunity to train at the JRTC during standard training rotations. In addition to the annual standard rotation, USASOC units, including RC Civil Affairs (CA) and Psychological Operation (PSYOP) units, will be integrated into rotations with conventional and other special operations forces.
- e. The goal is for each AC battalion to train at the JRTC or other Combat Training Centers (CTC) once every 24 months and for RC battalions to train at the JRTC or other CTC as frequently as possible. Headquarters, Department of the Army (DA) provides battalion allocations to the Major Subordinate Commands (MACOMs) based upon approved rotation strategy, and develops the JRTC schedule in coordination with the using MACOMS.
- f. FORSCOM is responsible for managing CTC schedules so that throughput is achieved. Scheduling is accomplished annually at a scheduling workshop, usually in the first quarter, which involves all CONUS CTCs, three corps headquarters, USASOC, NGB, USARC, and all participating MACOMs. JRTC scheduling will accommodate other training events. In order of priority they are the JCS exercise schedule, BCTP, and USACOM Tier III exercises.

1-4. Mission.

Provide an advanced level of joint training for Army and Air Force contingency forces exercising an Infantry Brigade Task Force and Joint Special Operations Forces under tough, realistic combat conditions with integration of stability and support operations.

1-5. Standards of Proficiency.

- a. Units participating in JRTC training will become proficient in soldier and collective skills necessary for success on the modern battlefield. As a minimum, training programs at home station must emphasize combat leader training, small unit drills and battlefield techniques, crew served weapons qualification, and staff training. Expected levels of proficiency are such that RC units deploying to the JRTC may require additional unit training days and resources. Additional cost will be paid by parent MACOM.
- b. Crews (commander and gunner) of M1, M2, and M3 series vehicles must have qualified on Table VIII within six months of the rotation.
- c. Battalions participating in force-on-force training (FFT) should have completed train-up

exercises from platoon through battalion level within six months of the rotation. Completion of an external evaluation is desirable but not required.

d. Brigade and battalion staffs, including slice elements, should attend a Leaders Training_Program (LTP) session 3-4 months prior to the rotation. ARNG brigade and battalion staffs will attend an additional session 18 months prior to the scheduled rotation.

Chapter 2 Responsibilities

2-1. Commander, FORSCOM, will:

- a. Command and control JRTC operations.
- b. Schedule units through their respective headquarters in support of throughput requirements. See Appendix Z for more details.
- (1) Schedule AC units through their respective corps in two year cycles to support CSA throughput goals.
- (2) Schedule RC units through their respective headquarters (ARNG or USARC) and as directed by DA in support of training requirements. FORSCOM will allocate one JRTC rotation per year for the ARNG.
- c. Within operational constraints identify and task units to augment FORSCOM rotational units when units do not have sufficient assets to meet the authorized troop and equipment lists. Unit requests to exceed the standard troop list must be validated by JRTC and approved by FORSCOM. Upon FORSCOM approval, parent corps agrees to provide the additional personnel, equipment and resources needed to support and control the increased package. FORSCOM will provide no additional funds for these additions.
- d. Identify and task FORSCOM units (subject to operational constraints) to augment USASOC and USARPAC rotations. Resources (including flying hours) is the responsibility of the parent MACOM. Augmentation will be limited to that required to meet standard troop lists and which is not normally available. Augmentation provided by FORSCOM units will be funded by requesting MACOM. Requests for augmentation to conventional support requirements will be submitted to FORSCOM NLT D-300. FORSCOM will provide unit designations for standard augmentation package to USASOC and USARPAC NLT D-180.
- e. Prepare JRTC Long Range Resource Plans. Submit completed plans to DA ODCSOPS for approval. Provide manpower, equipment, and fiscal resource support to the JRTC and supporting base

- operations functions, less the Training and Doctrine Command (TRADOC) provided Operations Group (OPSGP) personnel and equipment.
- f. Request authorizations for ammunition used by FORSCOM units at JRTC.
- g. Provide transportation funds for FORSCOM units to train at the JRTC. Funding will be based on the standard troop list.
- h. Allocate and schedule other-than-rotational training such as the LTP and OPFOR Augmentation Units (OAU). LTP is funded under the Home Station Training Issue Code (MAD), not the JRTC Issue Code (TCJT). (See Appendix C for OAU and Appendix M for LTP.)
- i. Within capability, provide augmentee O/Cs to fill TRADOC O/C Table of Distribution and Allowances (TDA) shortfalls for FORSCOM unit rotations. Funding provided by TRADOC.
- j. Coordinate and monitor visitor access to JRTC.
- k. Co-sponsor an annual FORSCOM-TRADOC review of the OPSGP TDA and unit troop lists to assist in matching requirements and capabilities.

2-2. Commander, TRADOC, will:

- a. Establish priorities for the allocation of TRADOC resources identified to support the CTC Program. Ensure that the following functions and support requirements of the OPSGP are met:
- (1) Scenarios and missions are based on approved doctrine and are tactically sound.
- (2) Training after action reviews (AARs) and THPs produced by the OPSGP are based on approved doctrine and Army Annual External Evaluation Program mission training plan (MTP) standards.
- (3) Realistic and challenging OPFOR doctrine, tactics, techniques, and procedures are used.
- (4) Provide instrumentation to support the training and training assessment and analysis feedback requirements of the JRTC.
- (5) Implement an embedded data source for the lessons learned program. Structure and store JRTC data for access and distribution to the Army's analytical community for use in the continuous evaluation process.
- b. Provide and train an OPSGP at JRTC that is staffed, equipped, and organized to develop scenarios; execute the scenarios as the training unit's higher headquarters; observe and analyze the performance of training units with Army doctrinal standards; collect embedded source data and information; and provide detailed feedback to both the unit and the unit's chain of command. The TDA will be designed to support the JRTC troop list.

TRADOC will fill 100% of authorized TDA positions through permanent or augmentee assignment. TRADOC will identify, task, and fund TRADOC augmentees to fill O/Cs TDA shortages. O/C support in excess of the OPSGP TDA will be provided by the player unit MACOM. To perform this mission, the JRTC will be authorized 100 percent of personnel requirements and filled at 100 percent of personnel authorizations.

c. Co-sponsor an annual FORSCOM-TRADOC review of the OPSGP TDA and unit troop lists to assist in matching requirements and capabilities.

2-3. Commander, USASOC, will:

- a. Identify, task, and fund USASOC rotational units. Schedule JRTC training (including LTP) for USASOC units and training outreach program (TOP).
- b. Identify, task, and fund USASOC units to augment USASOC rotational units when units do not have sufficient assets to meet the standard Troop List. Unit requests to exceed the standard Troop List will be validated by JRTC and approved by USASOC. Upon approval, USASOC agrees to provide the additional funding, personnel and equipment needed to support and control the increased package.
- c. Submit request to FORSCOM for augmentation to conventional support requirements for annual USASOC rotation NLT D-300. FORSCOM will provide unit designations for augmentation support to USASOC NLT the D-180 Planning Conference. Exceptions will be funded by USASOC.
- d. Authorize ammunition for USASOC units to use during training at JRTC.
- e. Provide transportation and operating funds for USASOC units to train at the JRTC (including LTP).
- f. Within capability, provide augmentee O/Cs to fill TRADOC O/C TDA shortfalls for USASOC unit rotations. Funding provided by TRADOC (USACAC-T).

2-4. Commander, USARPAC, will:

- a. Identify, task, and fund USARPAC rotational units. Schedule JRTC training (including LTP and OAU) for USARPAC units.
- b. Identify, task, and fund USARPAC units to augment USARPAC rotational units when units do not have sufficient assets to meet the standard Troop List. Unit requests to exceed the standard Troop List will be validated by JRTC and approved by USARPAC. Upon approval, USARPAC agrees to provide the additional funds, personnel and

equipment needed to support and control the increased package.

- c. Submit request to FORSCOM for exceptions to augmentation support requirements NLT D-300. FORSCOM will provide unit designations for augmentation support requirements to USARPAC NLT D-180. Exceptions will be funded by USARPAC.
- d. Authorize ammunition for USARPAC units to use during training at JRTC.
- e. Provide transportation and operating funds for USARPAC units to train at the JRTC (including LTP and OAU).
- f. Within capability, provide augmentee O/Cs to fill TRADOC's O/C TDA shortfalls for USARPAC unit rotations.

2-5. Commander, USARC, will:

- a. Monitor USAR unit participation in training at the JRTC.
- b. Select, schedule, and fund USAR units for training at the JRTC including: participation as Foreign Internal Defense (FID) units; CS/CSS Support Group units; OAU; or augmentation for conventional maneuver forces.
- c. Coordinate with the U.S. Army Reserve Regional Support Commands and USAR General Officer Commands to prepare selected units for training at the JRTC.
- d. Authorize ammunition for USAR units to use during training at JRTC.

2-6. Chief, National Guard Bureau (NGB) will:

- a. Monitor ARNG and Air National Guard (ANG) unit participation in training at the JRTC.
- b. Coordinate with The Adjutant Generals (TAGs) to prepare selected units for training at the JRTC.

- c. Identify and fund ARNG units to augment ARNG rotational units when units do not have sufficient assets to meet the standard troop list. Unit requests to exceed the standard troop list will be validated by JRTC and approved by NGB. Upon approval, NGB agrees to provide or fund the additional personnel and equipment needed to support and control the increased package.
- d. Authorize ammunition for ARNG units to use during training at JRTC.
- e. Provide transportation and operating funds for ARNG units to train at the JRTC (including LTP and infantry OAU).
- The AC associated division commander will provide an assessment of the Enhanced Separate Brigade training readiness for a JRTC rotation two years in the future. The assessment will be forwarded through the AC chain of command to the TAG with copy furnished Director, ARNG, ATTN: NGB-AR. The TAG will review the assessment and within 60 days, provide a response through the DARNG, ATTN: NGB-ARO to HQ, FORSCOM, ATTN: AFOP-TRC, regarding whether the brigade will execute the scheduled rotation. The unit's qualification status will be reverified at the one year mark. The AC associated division commander in coordination with the TAG will approve the CTC training scenario.

2-7. Commanders, CONUSA, will:

- a. Monitor RC unit participation in training at the JRTC.
- b. Participate in the preparation of RC units for training at the JRTC.

2-8. Commander, JRTC will:

- a. Command the JRTC.
- b. Organize, train, and equip all assigned and attached units and individuals to perform assigned missions. Provide higher headquarters (21st Inf Div) for the training rotational units.
- c. Develop training scenarios for the training brigade and battalion task forces based on wartime METL and training objectives provided by units. Establish and publish exercise rules of engagement (EXROE).
- d. Manage and operate all on-site JRTC activities.
- e. Provide logistical and administrative support.
- f. When requested by training unit, approve, coordinate, and support pre-rotation visits on a case by case basis, to include observation of training and AARs on a non-interference basis. Funding will be

- provided by requesting unit. LTP is designed to meet this requirement.
- g. Forecast, requisition, store, and issue ammunition according to STRAC.
- h. Provide feedback on tactical lessons learned to Headquarters, FORSCOM and Headquarters, TRADOC without identifying the training unit.
- i. Provide aviation support for the JRTC Operations Group (OPSGP).
- j. Establish regulations and standing operating procedures (SOPs) for unit training and activities at the JRTC. Address safety, training procedures, logistical support procedures, available resources, environmental considerations, issue and turn-in of equipment, and usage of supplies by the training unit.
- k. Provide comments on the supportability of the proposed training unit troop list to Headquarters FORSCOM. ATTN: AFOP-TRC NLT 140 days prior to rotation start date.
- 1. Train and resource the OPFOR to doctrinally replicate a threat force and to rigorously oppose the training unit through a freeplay force-onforce exercise.
- m. Conduct media on the battlefield training for rotational units and RC Public Affairs Detachments.

2-9. Corps Commanders will:

- a. Schedule units for JRTC training, in coordination with FORSCOM.
- b. Train units to the highest reasonably achievable standards of proficiency prior to scheduled training.
- c. Ensure unit troop lists comply with standard troop lists prescribed in Appendix B. Provide O/C augmentation to support approved exceptions to the standard troop list.
- d. Submit unit troop list, with corps endorsement, to Commander, FORSCOM, ATTN: AFOP-TRC, Fort McPherson, GA 30330-1062, NLT D-180.
- e. Ensure that beginning in FY99 OPTEMPO cost for training at JRTC is funded through home station training dollars.

2-10. Divisions, Separate Brigades, Regiments or Groups Commanders will:

- a. Accept the JRTC OPSGP visit NLT 180/360 days prior to scheduled training (The D-180/D-360 Conference).
- b. Request program and budget flying hours to support training at the JRTC, including O/C support when required.
- c. Coordinate air, rail, sea, and motor transportation of equipment and personnel for both organic and non-organic units.

- d. Present proposed troop list, including exceptions, for JRTC assessment at the D-180 conference (D-360 conference for RC). USARPAC, split based, and separate brigades are required to identify and submit to FORSCOM shortfalls in troop listed rotational support NLT 360 days prior to execution of rotation to facilitate RC augmentation.
- e. Provide weather personnel support IAW Appendix W.
- f. Submit an After Action Report IAW Appendix U.
- g. Upon arrival, provide the Fort Polk Safety Office with a complete inventory of all items containing radioactive material (except watches and compasses).
- h. Ensure subordinate units and individuals account for, care for, and safeguard JRTC property.

Chapter 3 Operational Procedures

3-1. General.

- a. Units deploying to the JRTC train against a dedicated OPFOR and conduct live fire training using realistic target arrays. The brigade, battalion, and SOF elements train using those assets CBT/CS/CSS that would doctrinally be present when conducting military operations in a given scenario based on METT-T. Scenarios are developed with rotational units in order to allow them to train on wartime missions and related METL.
- b. The JRTC OPSGP provides feedback to the training units periodically in the form of detailed after action reviews (AARs). The brigade commander and Special Forces battalion commander conducts a comprehensive AAR at the completion of the training rotation. A THP, consisting of AAR tapes and a written report, is sent to the brigade commander for distribution to participating units to assist in refining and improving home station training.
- c. Weapons and support systems without MILES capabilities (except MTOE authorized sidearms) will not deploy to JRTC. FORSCOM will approve individual waivers on a case by case basis. Waivers should be addressed to Headquarters, FORSCOM, ATTN: AFOP-TRC, for Chief of Staff FORSCOM approval.

3-2. Training Unit.

a. Units training at the JRTC will be organized in accordance with the troop lists in Appendix B. Each scenario will be tailored to meet the unit's METL, integrating all available assets including SOF, AMC, and ACC units. The training unit's

- MACOM/NGB will provide transportation and operating funds for this task organization. The JRTC OPSGP is structured and resourced to provide training observation and feedback only for training units identified and structured IAW Appendix B.
- b. CPX Battalion. A JRTC rotation consists of two FTX battalions, a SF battalion, and a CPX battalion. The CPX battalion is under command and control of the rotational brigade with CPX activities synchronized as an adjacent unit to the FTX battalions. Detailed information pertaining to CPX battalion operations is provided at Appendix D.
- c. Units unable to meet requirements outlined on the templates (appendix B) will request additional resources through their chain of command. Requests which can not be filled by the training unit's chain of command will be sent to the training unit's MACOM not later than D-300. Information copies will be provided to the Commander, JRTC, ATTN: AFZX-CG, Fort Polk, LA 71459-5000 and Commander, FORSCOM, ATTN: AFOP-TRC, Fort McPherson, GA 30330-1062.
- Units will not task organize in such a manner as to exceed template listed in Appendix B. desiring to exceed the "standard" Commanders organization must submit a written request for exception, with corps endorsement, to the JRTC commander at the D-180 Conference. The JRTC commander will assess his ability to support the requested exceptions and provide written comments to the rotational unit and parent MACOM NLT D-150. FORSCOM units will forward troop lists, with corps endorsement, to arrive at FORSCOM NLT D-120. FORSCOM Chief of Staff will review troop lists and approve or disapprove each exception requested. Results will be returned to the unit and JRTC NLT D-90. Approval process for non-FORSCOM units will be as determined by parent MACOM.
- e. When exceptions to the standard troop list are approved, it is the responsibility of the unit's higher headquarters to provide the funding, O/Cs, and equipment to support the exceptions. These O/Cs should come from outside the rotational unit. For FORSCOM units, it is the responsibility of the rotational unit's parent corps.

- f. A points of contact list (Appendix X) and a coordination meeting list (Appendix Y) are provided to assist units in preparing for and conducting JRTC training.
- g. AC units will attend the D-90 Conference at the JRTC (D-180 Conference for RC units). The purpose of the conference is to provide the unit with essential information (including site recons) from which operational, logistical, and deployment plans can be finalized.

3-3. JRTC Regulations and SOPs.

- a. JRTC and Fort Polk installation regulations and SOPs detailing JRTC operations and procedures apply to all units training at the JRTC. Copies of these regulations and SOPs, designed to ensure safe and efficient operation of the JRTC, will be provided to the unit at the D-90 (D-180 for RC) Conference. Among the items provided are: applicable Fort Polk live fire regulations; the Logistics, Demolition Effects Simulators (DES), and Fort Polk Environmental Safety information packets; and the JRTC Command Briefing video.
- b. The Commander, JRTC OPSGP may require the rotational unit chain of command to investigate violations of airspace restrictions, simulated fratricides, and other live fire incidents during the exercise IAW AR 15-6.
- c. Tactical vehicles will not be used for personal purposes and are specifically prohibited from all AAFES and commissary facility parking lots. Tactical vehicles will not be driven off-post except for authorized movements between training areas and/or the Intermediate Staging Base (ISB).

3-4. Funding.

- a. Beginning in FY99 FORSCOM will no longer allocate funds for the total cost of a rotation. Beginning in FY99 Commanders will be required to fund direct OPTEMPO cost from home station unit training dollars (Class IX and SFDLRs). FORSCOM will fund deployment cost based on the troop lists outlined in Appendix B and equipment listed in Appendix F. The troop list represents the maximum task organization authorized for a given training unit task force. Management Decision Package WCJT allocations fund unit troop lists within FY resource availability. FORSCOM does not fund enhancements to the troop list. FORSCOM Program Budget Guidance provides specific costing and allocation procedures.
- b. Funding for rotational unit support at the JRTC is provided through the use of Military Interdepartmental Purchase Request (MIPR) (DD Form 448). The fiscal station of the rotational unit

- will provide Fort Polk Directorate of Resource Management (DRM) a MIPR for Rotation Support to include Maneuver Damage prior to D-45. The information on the MIPR will be used to secure sufficient inventory of various classes of supply including Class III Bulk Fuel, and Class VI and simulated Class V are for on hand issue by various Fort Polk offices. The JRTC commander will ensure that final billing is completed and unused funds are returned to the rotational unit within 90 days after unit departure from the JRTC. Costs other than those enumerated below will not be charged to the MIPRs without prior approval from the commander of the rotational unit.
- c. The JRTC will charge the following costs to the rotational unit MIPRs, along with those costs approved by the unit commander:
 - (1) Maneuver Damage MIPR.
- (a) Major player will include \$30,000 as a deposit on maneuver damage recovery costs and free issue items (Class IV, simulated Class V, and air delivery items provided by DOL) that are damaged or not returned. A Report of Survey for items lost and/or damaged (other than normal fair wear and tear) will be completed by the unit before clearing the installation.
- (b) Damage to Fort Polk real property, including fuel or hazardous material spill clean-up costs, will be charged against this MIPR. Damage to real property other than Fort Polk (i.e., ISB facilities, aviation assembly areas, etc.) and loss or damage to archeological protective barriers, where such loss or damage is attributable to the training unit, will also be charged against this MIPR. Any costs for environmental restoration or any fines or penalties assessed, which are attributable to a training unit's noncompliance with environmental laws, will also be charged to this MIPR.
 - (2) Rotation Support
- (a) Dining facility costs attributed to training unit use will be charged on a prorated basis. Details are in the JRTC Logistics Information packet issued at the D-180 Conference. Any cost for services above normal BASOPS functions that are directly attributable to the rotating units will be fully charged to the MIPR.
- (b) Civilian overtime above normal rotation support levels, when requested by the rotating unit, will be charged to this MIPR. Overtime will be charged for prepositioned equipment issue inspections exceeding the three day scheduled turn-in time for the turn-in of vehicles. Overtime for railhead operations above normal JRTC operating costs will be charged to the MIPR.

- (c) Contract services requested and received by the rotating unit will be charged to the MIPR. These services include, but are not limited to: lease of office and tactical equipment such as copiers, FAXs, shredders, generators, refrigerated vans/trucks, computers, printers, portable latrine services and heavy equipment transport.
- (d) Bulk fuel, retail fuel and packaged petroleum, oil, and lubricants used by the rotating unit will be charged to the MIPR.
- (e) Class II purchases drawn by the rotating unit will be charged to the MIPR. Class II is limited to emergency supplies necessary for cleaning and clearing billets, maintenance, supply, and administrative buildings
- (f) Class II and Class IV ordered and received by the rotating unit, including Central Issue Facility (CIF) DX costs, will be charged to this MIPR. Amount charged will be limited to actual OMA replacement and/or repair costs of DX items received by the rotating unit.
- (g) Loss of or damage to JRTC equipment and supplies through the fault or neglect of the rotating unit will be charged to this MIPR. Additionally, the rotational unit will complete a Report of Survey on the lost or damaged items prior to installation clearance.
- (h) Any Depot Level Repairable (DLR) costs associated with rotating unit MTOE equipment will be charged to this MIPR. JRTC will pay DLR costs associated with the prepositioned equipment fleet.
- (i) Class VIII supplies used by the rotating unit will be charged to this MIPR.
- (j) Class IX repair parts requisitioned and received by the training unit, through the JRTC, for home station equipment used at the JRTC will be charged to this MIPR.
- (k) Aviation maintenance, including contract labor and parts requisitioned and received through the JRTC Aviation Facility. Units will reimburse JRTC for repair parts and fuel from their flying hour program. Rotational funding will only be used to pay for aviation contract labor.
- (l) Ice ordered and received by the rotational unit will be charged to the MIPR.
- (m)TMP Support to include buses, trucks with drivers, GSA vehicle usage and leased vehicles not available through GSA will be charged to the MIPR.

3-5. Prepositioned (PREPO) equipment.

a. Units are required to use PREPO equipment in lieu of as many pieces of MTOE-authorized equipment as possible. A list of available equipment will be provided at the D-180 Conference and confirmed at the D-90 Conference. Units desiring to

- substitute their own vehicles for any available PREPO equipment will request an exception to policy from the JRTC commander. Refer to Appendix F, PREPO Equipment, for usage guidelines and equipment lists.
- b. Most required training aids, devices, simulators, and simulations (TADSS) such as MILES, mines, and battle simulations are or soon will be available at the JRTC. Units will be notified at the D-180 Conference of any shortfalls in training aids (i.e., AH-64 MILES).
- c. USAR CA and PSYOP units are required to use equipment PREPO by U.S. Army Civil Affairs and Psychological Operations Command (USACAPOC) at Equipment Concentration Site #17 (ECS-17). A list of equipment available for these units only will be provided at the D-180 Conference. USARC has PREPO additional equipment at ECS-17 for general use by USAR units training at the JRTC. This equipment will be used by USAR units unless the USARC commander grants an exception to policy. A list of this equipment will also be provided at the D-180 Conference.
- d. ARNG units may draw equipment from ECS #17 on a case by case basis for use during rotation after any USAR units conducting AT have drawn their required equipment. ARNG units must pay maintenance and repair parts costs of any equipment drawn. ECS #17 must receive requests in writing NLT D-120.

3-6. Training.

- a. FFT Training. The scenario for FFT is structured to train the brigade and SF battalion on its METL tasks. The training begins with either occupation of the ISB or strategic deployment depending on the scenario. The brigade headquarters will participate as a player unit during the FFT. All units (personnel and equipment) will be equipped with MILES as a requirement for their participation in the exercise. A realistically sized OPFOR, using validated threat doctrine and tactics, is permanently assigned to the JRTC to provide an opposing force for the brigade.
- (1) CS and CSS Training. Rotational units will conduct all normal logistical and administrative functions. A mixture of AC and RC units will provide doctrinal CS and CSS. These units will be MILES-equipped and their operations subject to interruption due to interdiction or improper planning. Aerial resupply (airdrop and airland) is the normal means of supply for FFT units. Detailed information on aerial resupply is provided in Appendix S.
- (2) Scenario Development. Scenarios are tailored to meet unit training needs. Divisions and

brigade-equivalents will submit unit METL, training objectives, critical task lists, and proposed task organization (troop list) to the JRTC at the D-180 (D-360 for RC) Conference.

- (3) Conventional Force Operations. At approximately D-90, tactical play begins with a series of intelligence updates provided via message traffic to the training unit's parent division. The 21st ID (L) OPORD will be issued at D-4, either in the ISB, or home station for units conducting airborne insertions. The brigade O/C team will link up with the brigade HQs prior to the division OPORD. Battalion O/C teams will link up with battalions prior to the brigade OPORD on D-3. At link up, brigade and battalion S-3s will provide brigade and battalion O/Cs with two copies of brigade and battalion TACSOPs. Subsequently, they will provide O/Cs with two copies of all orders (Warning/OPORDS/FRAGOS) and overlays for each mission during the rotation.
- (4) Tactical play for most SOF operations will also begin at the D-90 mark with a series of messages provided to the SF group or Ranger Regimental Headquarters. The first TASKORD is usually issued at D-7 to the SF battalion at the North Fort Polk forward operating base (FOB) compound. FOB O/Cs will link up with the FOB at the JSOTF Operations/Intelligence brief. Detachment O/Cs will link up with the detachment prior to its' staff mission The battalion S-3 and each detachment commander will provide their O/Cs with two copies of the FOB and detachments SOP. Subsequently they will provide their O/Cs with one copy of all orders (warning, OPORD, TASKORD, FRAGO), mission analysis products and all overlays for each mission during the rotation. Ranger Regiment operations mirror the forced entry brigade operations outlined in paragraph 3 above. SOF units enter the operational area as early as D-10 to conduct reconnaissance, FID training, and live fire missions. Ranger units, SF ODAs, CA teams, and PSYOP team are realistically integrated with conventional forces throughout the scenario. Special Operations Command Elements (SOCCE) will be attached to the conventional task force NLT D-4 and should also participate in the conventional task force leader training program LTP.
- (5) Civilians on the Battlefield (COB). In order to more fully present a realistic battlefield for the rotational units, COB will be portrayed using realistic vignettes. The mission support contractor provides a number of professional COB role-players. A minimum of fifty additional COB role-players will be provided by the rotational unit's MACOM (parent corps for FORSCOM units).
- (6) Joint Operations. Joint operations with USAF AMC and ACC air and ground units are

- stressed in all operations. Navy and Marine combat air support (CAS), ANGLICO, and SOF units also routinely participate in JRTC rotations.
- (7) Weather Support. Weather support operations are detailed in Appendix W.
- (8) Communications. Detailed information on communications support and operations is provided at Appendix H.
- (9) A corps medical task force consisting of C2, hospitalization, air ground evacuation units, and slice elements of dental, PM, medical logistics, combat stress control units will support each rotation. Composition of task force may be AC, RC, or a combination of both depending on the CTC schedule.
- (10) Reserve Component Support Group. For selected rotations, RC units provide Echelons Above Division (EAD) support from Corps/Joint Task Force (JTF) assets under the command and control of an Area or Corps Support Group (ASG or CSG). The concept of support to be provided by the ASG/CSG is outlined in Appendix E. The CS/CSS Task Force listing is provided in Appendix B, E, and I.
- b. Live Fire Training (LFT). The JRTC operates a LFT complex capable of conducting the following missions: movement to contact/hasty attack, ambush of a vehicular convoy, deliberate attack of a fortified position, raid, and light/heavy deliberate attack. Rotational units select which LFT missions to execute. Detailed information is in Appendix G. Specific LFT requirements are coordinated at the D-180 (D-360 for RC) Conference.
- c. Dual Based Brigade Support. When a dual based brigade is scheduled for a JRTC rotation the below assigned corps will provide support. A dual based brigade is defined as a brigade that does not have its division headquarters stationed in CONUS. Support includes requirements listed on the troop list that are not available to the brigade. For the purpose of this regulation dual based brigades requiring support and their supporting corps are:

UnitSupporting Corps1st Bde, 25th IDXVIII Airborne Corps6th Bde, AlaskaXVIII Airborne Corps

3-7. Focused Rotations.

The Center for Army Lessons Learned (CALL) in coordination with CTC Directorate, DCST, TRADOC, with approval from Commander, OPSGP, sponsors focused rotations each year. The purpose of the focused rotation is for TRADOC schools/centers to gain information on areas of interest concerning existing doctrine, tactics, techniques, and procedures (TTP), as well as weapons systems and equipment.

Agencies will conduct focused rotations on a non-interference basis. The Commander, JRTC, will approve the yearly focused rotation schedule and forward appropriate information to Commander, FORSCOM, ATTN: AFOP-TRC. The TRADOC School conducting the focused rotation will send a memorandum to COG, JRTC NLT 120 days prior to conduct of rotation for final coordination. The Commander, JRTC has approval and disapproval authority at the 180 day coordination window. FORSCOM does not fund a focused rotation. Personnel and equipment requirements over and above standard troop list will be funded by the agency sponsoring the study.

3-8. Mixed Mobility Rotations.

- a. Most conventional JRTC rotations are light/heavy rotations, involving the attachment of an armor or mechanized infantry team to the rotational light brigade. This training is desirable from the standpoint of doctrinal and organizational evaluation and enhances the interoperability of light and heavy units. The scenarios are written to support METL tasks for both units. The employment of light/heavy forces will be in accordance with organizational design and doctrine.
- b. FORSCOM will coordinate with the corps, CONUSA, and NGB to schedule heavy units to train at the JRTC for both FORSCOM and non-FORSCOM units. Once scheduled, the heavy unit should send representatives to the light brigade's LTP, D-180 and D-90 Conferences. Funding for these events will be provided by the light brigade. FORSCOM will provide separate funding to the heavy force for transportation to and from the JRTC. The standard troop list for the heavy unit is in Appendix B. Task organization of the heavy force (mech heavy, armor heavy, balanced, or armored cavalry) will be negotiated between the parent divisions, subject to the limitations of the troop list.

3-9. Partnership for Peace (PFP).

The PFP program was established as a means for ex-Warsaw Pact and ex-soviet Republics to affiliate themselves with NATO in a program offering military cooperation and consultation as an interim step towards NATO membership. A principal goal of NATO PFP military exercises is to allow PFP member countries the opportunity to exercise interoperability with NATO forces. FORSCOM has been directed, by CINC, Atlantic Command, to execute one PFP training event per year, alternating between a battalion level FTX on odd years and a minimum of brigade level CPX/CAX during even years.

3-10. Coordination Meetings.

There are two key meetings between the JRTC and the rotational unit as the unit prepares for its rotation: the D-180 Conference which focuses on scenario development, and the D-90 Conference, which focuses on logistical planning (ASG/CSG) also participate. Conferences for RC rotations are held at D-360 and D-180 respectively. An initial concept brief is scheduled near D-360 by the Senior RC Coordinator and held at the ASG/CSG home station for the CS/CSS EAD missions. Specific information on each of these conferences is outlined at Appendix Y.

3-11. Visits.

- a. General. Visits to the JRTC by U.S. and foreign military and civilian leaders are desirable. However, these visits must be carefully scheduled to prevent adverse effects on the exercise, rotational unit, or O/Cs. FORSCOM is the approval authority for all visits to the JRTC (excluding coordination meetings listed in paragraph 3-11).
 - b. Visits to the JRTC are prioritized as follows:
- (1) Category I: Personnel participating in FORSCOM-approved training programs; TRADOC subject matter experts (SME); rotational unit chain of command; and HQDA, FORSCOM, USARC, NGB, and TRADOC staff officers who have direct job involvement with the JRTC.
- (2) Category II: Distinguished U.S. military and civilian leaders who allocate resources and determine policy for the Army. Includes senior members of the executive branch, congressional members and staff, and senior military and civilian leaders.
- (3) Category III: Other distinguished U.S. and foreign visitors including industry executives.
 - (4) Category IV: National news media.
- (5) Category V: All others not contained in the preceding categories, e.g., civic groups, local news media (except participants in Media on the Battlefield [MOB] training), and U.S. military not involved with training.
- c. The following procedures will be followed to request authorization to visit the JRTC.
- (1) Submit request to FORSCOM (AFOP-OC), with information copy to JRTC (AFZX-CS) and FORSCOM (AFOP-TRC), a minimum of 60 days in advance of the proposed visit date.
- (2) Request must include: name, rank, and duty position of visitors; purpose of visit; primary and alternate visit dates; training to be observed; types of briefings requested; administrative support required (billets, air/ground transportation, etc.); and point of contact for coordination.

- (3) FORSCOM will provide approval or disapproval to requester, with information copy to JRTC, approximately 30 days before requested visit date. FORSCOM will notify DA ODCSOPS of any Category II-IV visits that cannot be supported.
- d. The JRTC's protocol and support facilities are extremely limited. Maximum size of visiting groups is limited to five personnel. Visit duration is normally limited to 24 hours (48 hours for rotational unit chain of command). Rotational units inviting visitors must be prepared to support those visitors with organic assets.
- e. All visits initiated by or coordinated with the Army Staff will also be coordinated with DA ODCSOPS (DAMO-TRS). Requests will include a statement that the proposed visit has been coordinated with DA.
- f. OAU chain of command can coordinate visits directly with the JRTC OPFOR (1-509th Inf). The OPFOR commander will then coordinate the visit with the JRTC Protocol Office.
- g. Additional information concerning visits to the JRTC is in Appendix K.
- h. Visits by USAF personnel will be coordinated through JRTC protocol.

3-12. OPFOR Augmentation.

FORSCOM augments the permanent JRTC OPFOR with AC/RC engineer companies to provide the OPFOR with doctrinal capabilities and provide a more realistic training environment for rotational forces. Infantry companies may also take advantage of this excellent training opportunity if parent MACOM can provide funding. Additional information is in Appendix C.

3-13. LTP.

The LTP is the JRTC program linking lessons learned on the JRTC battlefield with battle staff training. LTP focuses on battle command and the staff planning, coordinating, integrating, synchro-nizing and execution of combat power. Brigade and battalion staffs develop OPORDS and execute those orders using the JANUS computer simulation. The program's goal is to refine the warfighting skills of unit commanders and their staffs. Additional information is in Appendix M.

3-14. Special Forces TOP.

The TOP is a JRTC initiative to link lessons learned on the JRTC/NTC battlefield with staff training program. The program is a three day CPX for the FOB and detachments and focuses on the tactical decision making process. This allows the unit to run

the FOB through a final "systems" check and allow the O/Cs to provide the feedback on their FOB operations. The TOP encompasses already existing rotational products which are phased to the player unit prior to their rotation. Additional information is in Appendix Z.

3-15. Division Tactical Operations Center (DTOC) Augmentation.

The JRTC Plans/EMC Division operates the JTF and 21st ID (L) HQs during the exercise. Rotational units are required to augment the JTF/DTOC in order to assist the JRTC in portraying a realistic division headquarters. The DTOC will use rotational unit TACSOPs to aid realism. Personnel requirements are listed in Appendix B and L.

3-16. Administrative support.

Detailed information is in Appendix V.

3-17. Testing.

- a. Testing of new concepts, doctrine, equipment, or systems is generally not permitted at the JRTC. The FORSCOM commander is the approval authority for testing. Approved testing will be unobtrusive and will not impede or inhibit training. A minimum of 180 days advance notice is necessary to adequately staff and coordinate testing requests.
- b. Battle Lab initiatives are permitted at the JRTC IAW FORSCOM-TRADOC Memorandum of Agreement (MOA), subject: Alignment of TRADOC Battle Labs with FORSCOM units. This MOA specifies funding responsibilities and describes the approval process. In order for a Battle Lab initiative to take place at the JRTC, it must be approved by the FORSCOM and JRTC commanders, as well as the corps and division commanders of the rotational unit. As with other tests, Battle Lab initiatives must be unobtrusive to the rotation and coordination must begin at least 180 days prior to the start of the proposed rotation.

3-18. Training Unit After Action Reports.

- a. When required by the rotational unit's MACOM, units will submit an after action report through command channels to their MACOM headquarters. The after action report will include the citation RCS Exempt: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2e(7).
- b. FORSCOM rotational brigades will submit an after action report through command channels to FORSCOM and JRTC NLT 60 days after main body departure from the JRTC (E+64). These reports will be unclassified and refer to the rotation number in the title, i.e., AAR JRTC Rotation 99-01. Additional

information is in Appendix U. The after action report will cite RCS Exempt: AR 335-15, paragraph 5-2e(7).

c. Within capability, when augmentation O/Cs are provided the RC EAD units will receive a written AAR.

3-19. Cancellations.

Augmentation will be expeditiously submitted to the scheduled unit's MACOM with information copies to FORSCOM and JRTC. Rotation cancellations must be approved by the CSA.

3-20. Foreign Unit Training.

a. Foreign units conducting training at JRTC is limited in structure to a company size organization. The preference is a combat arms platoon attached to a rotational unit. Units can participate as OPFOR or BLUEFOR, but must be sponsored by a rotational unit. The rotational unit is responsible for the foreign unit's actions. The foreign unit must be given enough time to train with the sponsored unit at home station

and be integrated into the unit prior to the rotation in which they will participate. JRTC does not have the capability to support single foreign units.

b. Foreign SOF units must be attached to a U.S. unit and be integrated into a scheduled SOF rotation. As a rule, JRTC does not provide foreign ammunition or training aids. Foreign units must use U.S. compatible weapons equipped with MILES.

3-21. Observer Controller Academy (OCA).

The OCA trains AC soldiers assigned to Training Support Brigades and Field Exercise Brigades to be O/Cs for the Reserve Component in support of FORSCOM's AC to RC Training Support Structure. Additionally the OCA trains augmentees and newly assigned JRTC OPSGP soldiers to be O/Cs at JRTC. The length of the course for the training and exercise brigades is 12 days. Classes dates are scheduled to coincide with the rotation dates. The course length for augmentee training and the OPSGP O/Cs is three days. Priority of training is the training and exercise brigades, augmentees, followed by the O/Cs.

APPENDIX A

References

Section I

Required Publications

AR 15-6

Procedures for Investigating Offices and Boards of officers (cited in para 3-3b)

AR 30-21

The Army Field Feeding System (cited in para E-2b(2)(b))

AR 200-1

Environmental Protection and Enhancements (cited in para E-7a)

AR 335-15

Management Information Control System (cited in para 3-17b)

AR 385-40

Accident Reporting and Records (cited in para T-3f)

AR 385-63

Policies and Procedures for Firing Ammunition for Training, Target Practice, and Combat (cited in paras G-2a and G-2d)

ARTEP 7-10-MTP

Mission Training Plan for the Infantry Company (cited in para C-3a and G-2a)

DA Pamphlet 350-38

Standards in Weapons Training (cited in paras E-6c and E-6d(2))

DA Pamphlet 710-2-1

Using Unit Supply System (Manual Procedures) (cited in paras E-6 and G-3c(4)

TB Med 524

Occupational and Environmental Health: Control of Hazards from laser Radiation (cited in paras G-2a and G-6d)

FM 7-8

Infantry Rifle Platoon and Squad (Cited in paras C-3a and G-2a)

FM 7-10

Infantry Rifle Company: Airborne, Air Assault, Ranger (Cited in paras C-3a and G-2a)

Section II

Related Publications

AR 55-113

Movement of Units Within Continental United States

AR-115-10/AFR 105-3

Meteorological Support for the U.S. Army

AR 190-45

Military Police Law Enforcement Reporting

AR 670-1

Wear and Appearance of Army Uniforms and Insignia

FM 10-23

Basic Doctrine for Army Field Feeding

FM 17-12-1

Tank Combat Tables, M1

FM 21-26

Map Reading and Land Navigation

FM 23-1

Bradley Fighting Vehicle Gunnery

FM 34-81/AFM 105-3

Weather Support for Army Tactical Operations

CTA 50-900

Clothing and Individual Equipment

JRTC and Fort Polk Regulation 95-1

Local Flying Policies and Requirements

FM 20-32

Mine/Countermine Operations (cited in para C-3a)

FM 25-101

Battle Focused Training (cited in para 2-1c)

FORSCOM Guidance, Volume III

FORSCOM Program Budget Guidance (cited in para 3-4a)

FORSCOM Regulation 385-1

Forces Command Safety Program (cited in para T-3a)

JRTC and Fort Polk Regulation 75-1

Ammunition Control procedures (cited in paras E-6 and G-3c(4))

JRTC and Fort Polk Supplement 1 to AR 200-1

Environmental Protection and Enhancements (cited in para E-7a)

JRTC and Fort Polk Supplement 2 to AR 200-1

Installation Spill Plan (cited in para E-7a)

JRTC and Fort Polk Supplement 3 to AR 200-1

Water Pollution in Motor Pools (cited in para E-7a)

JRTC and Fort Polk Supplement 4 to AR 200-1

Hazardous Waste Management (cited in para E-7a)

JRTC and Fort Polk Supplement 6 to AR 200-1

Hazardous Waste Minimization (cited in para E-7a)

Section III

Prescribed Forms

Section IV

Referenced Forms

DA Form 285

U.S. Army Accident Report

DA Form 581

Request for Issue and Turn-in of Ammunition

DA Form 581-1

Request for Issue and Turn-In of Ammunition Continuation

DA Form 1687

Delegation of Authority

DA Form 2028

Recommended Changes to Publications and Blank Forms

DA Form 2408-4

Weapon Record Data

DA Form 2765/2765-1

Request for Issue or Turn-In

DA Form 3161

Request for Issue or Turn-In

DA Form 3938

Local Service Request

DA Form 5440 Series

Delineation of privileges

DA Form 5811-R

Certificate - Lost or Damaged Class 5 Ammunition Items

DD Form 448

Military Interdepartmental Purchase Request (MIPR)

DD Form 1249

Request for SAAM

DD Form 1544

Cash Meal Payment Sheets

FORSCOM Form 612-R

Request for JA/ATT Airlift

APPENDIX B

Troop List

B-1. Troop List Submission.

- a. Commander, FORSCOM, is the final approval authority for FORSCOM rotational unit troop lists. Units will submit proposed troop list, with Corps endorsement, through AFOP-TRC to AFCS (Chief of Staff) NLT 120 days prior to the rotation start date.
- b. Commander, JRTC, is the initial approval authority for use of documented MTOE/TDA as they become effective, to preclude units waiting for changes to troop list authorizations.
- c. Commander, JRTC, is the initial approval authority for exceptions to troop lists requested by division commander that are tactically sound in terms of how the brigade task force will deploy.
- d. Rotational units will provide initial troop list to JRTC at the D-180 Conference. JRTC will make an assessment of the proposed list and provide comments to the unit based upon the following factors: scenario and METL objectives; training fidelity; PREPO fleet status; O/C availability and augmentation requirements; unit justification for any

- exceptions requested; and any other factors deemed appropriate.
- e. Units will make any adjustments to the troop list, based upon JRTC comments, and forward to Corps with justification for any exceptions requested. Corps will review troop list for compliance with this regulation, attach an endorsement (addressing any requested exception), and forward to FORSCOM (must arrive NLT D-120).
- f. FORSCOM will obtain JRTC comments on the troop list submitted and return an approved troop list to the unit prior to the D-90 Conference, A copy will also be furnished to the JRTC. Units will not make changes to the troop list, once submitted for approval, without first coordinating with FORSCOM.

B-2. Standard Troop List Templates.

Units will use one or more of the templates below when preparing troop lists for approval. Justification for requested exceptions should be addressed in separate paragraphs. The JRTC may require units to brief proposed troop lists, using JRTC forms, to MTOE paragraph-level of detail to ensure proper O/C coverage and training fidelity at the D-180 conference. See tables B-1 through B-10.

Table B-1. Light Infantry Brigade Task Force Troop List

Unit	Element	MTOE	Auth	Remarks
	HHC Brigade	77	77	
	S5		4	Provided by Supporting CA Unit
	Operational Law Team		4	
	AF TACP		6	
	TOC Security Force		37	O/Cs: 1x11A CPT;1x11B40;2x11B30
	Safety Officers		3	2 ea Ground; 1 ea Air
	HHC Brigade Total	77	131	
	Infantry Battalion	566	566	O/Cs required for independent snipers
	AF TACP		6	
	Infantry Battalion Total	566	572	
	Infantry Battalion	566	566	O/Cs required for independent snipers
	AF TACP		6	
	Infantry Battalion Total	566	572	
	Infantry Battalion (CPX)			See Appendix D
	Battalion Main CP		38	
	Bn Combat Trains CP		10	
	Bn Field Trains		9	
	Simulation Player / Controller		52	
	Infantry Battalion (CPX) Total		109	
	DS Field Artillery Battalion	413	413	
	155mm Platoon		65	May sub for one 105mm Battery
	MET		6	O/C aug: 1 ea 93F40
	Q-36 Radar		6	· ·
	DS Field Artillery Battalion	413	490	
	Engineer Company (-)			3rd Engineer Platoon Portrayed in CPX
	Company Headquarters	8	8	Max: 2 Volcano loads
	Light Engineer Platoon HQ (x2)	6	6	
	Light Engineer Squad (x6)	48	48	
	A & O/ Equipment Platoon HQ	4	4	
	Engineer Platoon	36	27	Max: 9 SEE; 6 ACE or Dossier for Bed TF
	Brigade Engineer	4	4	
	Maintenance Section	5	5	
	Combat Medical Section	2	2	
	Communications Section	3	3	
	Engineer Company Total	116	107	
	ADA Battery (-)			Force Cap: 16 fire units w/ BSFVs
	Battery HQ	12	12	
	Maintenance Platoon	11	11	
	Stinger/Avenger Platoon (x2)	40	40	Max: 14 Stinger/Avenger systems
	Sensor Team (LSDIS) (x2)	8	8	
	ADA Battery (-) Total	71	71	

MI Support Team			SEE NOTE BELOW
MI Company HQ		6	SEE NOTE BELOW
Collection & Jamming Platoon HQ		2	
		6	
Transcription and Analysis Team			1 ea PRD-12/Tm; may sub 1 AN-TRQ-32
LLVI Team (x3)		12	Team (4 soldiers) for 1 LLVI Team
I & S Platoon HQ		2	
Interrogation Team (x2)		6	
CI Team (x2)		6	
Ground Surveillance Team (x2)		18	1 ea AN/PPS-15/Tm
Analysis & Control Team		6	
REMBASS Team (x1)		3	O/C aug: 1 ea 96R30
AN/TRQ-17 Team		4	O/C aug: 1 ea 98G30
MI Support Team Total		71	ő
Aviation Task Force			O/C aug IAW L-2
HHC		120	
Assault Company		65	Max: 15 UH-60
Atk Avn Co/Air Cav Troop x 2		68	Max: 16 OH-58D Kiowa Warrior
Med Lift Helicopter Platoon (-)		30	4 ea CH-47
GS Avn Section		16	3 ea UH-60A (2 ea C2, 1 ea DART);
CO / WIT COOLIOIT		10	includes optional Air Volcano
FSE		3	
AVIM/AVUM		150	1 ea UH-60
Forward Support MEDEVAC Team		16	3 ea UH-60
ATS Platoon		13	0 0 0 0 1 1 0 0
Weather Team (USAF)		6	
Aviation Task Force Total		487	
Forward Support Battalion	200	200	
FSB Augmentation			
Transportation Platoon		22	
Water Purification Team		6	
Preventive Medicine Team		2	
Fwd Area Surgical Team		20	
Heavy Equipment Support Team		3	
Mortuary Affairs Team		6	
Missile Maintenance Team		2	
Quartermaster Repair Team		2	
Radar/COMSEC/MSE Repair Tm		3	
		_	
DAO Rep		1	
Avn MEDEVAC LNO Team		4	
Bn Evac LNO Team (BELT)		4	
PBO rep		1	DIOCOME
CSS/AMO Rep		1	DISCOM Fwd
FSB Augmentation Total		77	
Decon Platoon			
Platoon HQ	3	3	
Smoke / Decon Squad (x2)	20	20	
Support Squad	6	6	

FOX Recon Section		8	O/C aug: 2 ea 54B3L5
Decon Platoon Total	29	37	0/C aug. 2 ea 34B3L3
Decon Flatoon Total	23	31	
LRSD			Attached to 21st ID(L)
Detachment HQs	7	7	, macrica to 2 for 12 (2)
Base Radio Station Team (x2)	13	13	
Surveillance Team (x3)	18	18	Max: 2 ea Teams employed in box; O/C
Curvemanoe ream (xo)	10	10	aug: 2 ea 11B30V if 3d Team deployed
LRSD Total	38	38	aug. 2 sa 112sev ii sa 1sain aspisysa
ANGLICO (USMC)			
Brigade LNO Team		8	
SALT - A		7	
FCT - 1		5	O/C aug: 1 SSG USMC or 13F
FCT - 2		5	O/C aug: 1 SSG USMC or 13F
SALT - B		7	
FCT - 3		5	O/C aug: 1 SSG USMC or 13F
FCT - 4		5	O/C aug: 1 SSG USMC or 13F
ANGLICO (USMC) Total		42	5/6 dag. 1 555 55/16 51 151
ANGEIGG (GGING) Total		72	
MP Platoon	25	25	1 ea Explosive/Patrol Dog; O/C aug: 95B30
Signal Support Company			See Appendix H
Company HQ		20	•
NC / FES Teams		58	
SEN (x5 Teams)		30	
Remote RAU		12	
Multi-Channel TACSAT		8	
SYSCON (-)		6	
Signal Maintenance Sec (-)		6	
TSC-85 Team		3	
TSC-93 Team		3	
TROPO SCATTER Team		6	
Signal Support Co Total		152	
Heavy Team Company HQ		15	
Mechanized Infantry Platoon (x2)		64	
Armor Platoon (x2)		32	
Company FIST		8	
Transportation Sec (-)		5	
Fwd Spt Tm (Class III/V)		10	
Food Service Section (-)		5 1	
Maintenance Supply Section (-)		-	
Recovery Section(-)		3	
Maintenance/Service Section		6	
Ambulance Squad		4	
BFV Co Maintenance Team		6	
Tank Co Maintenance Team(-)		6	
FSB (DS) Maintenance Slice		10	
FSB Transportation Support		12	

ADA BS	SFV Platoon		27	MAX: 4xBSFV w/PL; Force Cap: 16 fire units w/Stinger/Avenger; O/C CPT 14A
LNO to	Brigade TOC w/driver		2	3
LNO to	BSA w/driver		2	
Enginee	er Platoon w/Equipment Sec		46	Max: 2 ACE or Dozer; 1 AVLB; 2 MICLIC launch vehicles
Heavy ⁻	Team Total		264	
Civil Af	fairs Direct Support Team		6	
Brigade	e PSYOP Support Element		16	O/C aug: 3 ea 37F50 and/or CPT 39A/B
SOCCE	i.		16	
NEO Te	eam			NEO scenario only
G1 Rep	resentative		1	
SJA			1	
Persona	al Service Representative		5	
PM Rep	presentatives		2	O/C aug: 31A O3
MP Plat	coon		31	O/C aug: 1 ea 96B40; 4 ea 95B30
Medical	Team		2	
HUMIN [*]	T Team		4	
CA Bn I	_NO		1	
PSYOP	Bn LNO		1	
NEO Te	eam Total		48	
Battlefi	eld Deception Team		12	O/C aug: SFC, SSG
Brigade	e Task Force Total	2101	3075	

NOTE: An Analysis and Control Team (ACT) from the DS MI Company provides the Brigade S2 automated intelligence processing, analysis an disseminating capabilities. The ACT must deploy with a minimum of one Remote Workstation with printer, one LST-5C and a TRRIP. Units wanting to bring assets exceeding the standard troop list with TLQ-17, RACAL, or UAV assets must receive approval from their MACOM headquarters. Units planning to conduct split team operations with REMBASS or RADAR assets must inform JRTC NLT D-90. It is the responsibility of the unit to provide O/C coverage for the added systems and/or split team operations. O/Cs must be in the rank of Staff Sergeant or higher.

Table B-2: Air Assault Infantry Brigade Task Force Troop List

Table B-2: Air Assault Infantr			•
ELEMENT		Auth	REMARKS
HHC Brigade	74	74	B 11 11 2 2 2 2
S5		4	Provided by supporting CA unit
Operational Law Team		4	
AF TACP		6	
TOC Security Force		37	O/C aug: 11A O3, 11B40, 2 ea 11B30
Safety Officers		3	2 ea Ground; I ea Air
HHC Brigade Total	74	128	
Air Assault Infantry Battalion	670	670	O/Cs required for independent snipers
AF TACP	670	6	
Air Assault Infantry Bn Total	670	676	
Air Assault Infantry Battalion	670	670	O/Cs required for independent snipers
AF TACP	670	6	
Air Assault Infantry Bn Total	670	676	
Air Assault Infantry Bn (CPX)			See Appendix D
Battalion Main CP		38	
Bn Combat Trains CP		10	
Bn Field Trains		9	
Simulation Player / Controller		52	
AASLT Infantry Bn (CPX) Total		109	
Air Asslt Field Artillery Bn (DS)	438	438	
155mm Platoon		65	May sub for 1 105mm Battery
Q-36 Radar		6	
MET		6	O/C aug: 1 ea 93F40
DS Field Artillery Battalion Total	438	515	
Air Assault Engineer Co (-)			3rd Engineer Platoon Portrayed in CPX
Company Headquarters	8	8	Max: 2 Volcano loads
AASLT Engineer Platoon HQ (x2)	10	10	
AASLT Engineer Squad (x6)	48	48	
A&O/Equipment Platoon HQ	4	4	
Equipment Platoon	36	27	MAX: 9xSEEs; 6xDozers for Bde TF
Brigade Engineer	4	4	
Maintenance Section	5	5	
Combat Medical Section	2	2	
Communications Section	3	3	
AASLT Engineer Co(-) Total	120	111	
Air Assault ADA Battery (-)			Force cap: 18 fire units w/ BSFVs
Battery HQ	12	12	
Maintenance Platoon	11	11	
Stinger/Avenger Platoon (x2)	40	40	Max: 16 Stinger/Avengers systems
Sensor Team (LSDIS) (x2)	8	8	,
AASLT ADA Battery (-) Total	71	71	O/C aug: 2 ea 14S30

Air Assault MI Company (DS)			See Note Below
MI Company HQ		6	
Collection & Jamming Platoon HQ		2	
Transcription and Analysis Team		6	
LLVI Team (x3)		12	1 ea PRD-12/Tm; may sub 1 ea AN/TRQ-32 Team (4 soldiers) for 1 LLVI Team
I & S Platoon HQ		2	
Interrogation Team (x2)		6	
CI Team (x2)		6	
Ground Surveillance Team (x2)		18	1 ea AN/PPS-15/Tm
REMBASS Team (x1)		3	OC aug: 1 ea 96R30
Analysis and Control Team		6	
AN/TRQ-17 Team		4	O/C aug: 1 ea 98G30
AASLT MI Company (DS Total)		71	
Air Assault Aviation TF			O/C Aug IAW L-2
Aviation Brigade TAC		40	•
Aviation LNO		5	At Infantry Bde TF HQ
Task Force HQ		120	
AVIM		120	1 ea UH-60
Assault Company x 2		128	Max: 30 ea UH-60
GS AVN Section		21	5 ea UH-60 (2 ea C2, 1 ea DART);
			includes optional Air Volcano
AVUM		66	'
Hvy Assault Company		239	16 ea CH-47
Forward Support MEDEVAC Team		16	3ea UH-60
ATS Platoon		13	
Weather Team (USAF)		6	
Pathfinder Section		23	
Attack BN HHC		128	
Attack Helicopter Co (x3)		102	24 ea AH-64
AVUM		97	
Fire Support Element		3	
Air Assault Aviation TF Total		1127	
Forward Support Battalion	239	239	
FSB Augmentation			
Transportation Platoon		22	
Water Purification Team		6	
Preventive Medicine Team		2	
Fwd Area Surgical Team		20	
Heavy Equipment Support Team		3	
Mortuary Affairs Team		6	
Class III/V Platoon		15	
Quartermaster Repair Team		2	
Radar/COMSEC/MSE Repair Tm		3	
DAO Rep		1	
Avn Med Evac LNO Rep		4	
Bn Evac LNO Team		4	
CSS/AMO Rep		1	DISCOM Forward
A/DACG Team		9	

FSB Augmentation Total		98	
Decon Platoon			
Platoon HQ	3	3	
Smoke / Decon Squad (x2)	20	20	
Support Squad	6	6	
FOX Recon Section		8	O/C aug: 2 ea 54B3L5
Decon Platoon	29	37	·
LRSD			Attached to 21st ID (L)
Detachment HQs	7	7	. ,
Base Radio Station Team (x2)	13	13	
Surveillance Team (x3)	18	18	Max: 2 Teams employed in box; O/C aug: 2 ea 11B30V if 3d Team deployed
LRSD Total	38	38	
ANGLICO (USMC)			
Bde LNO Team		8	
SALT - A		7	
FCT - 1		5	O/C: 1xSSG USMC or 13F
FCT - 2		5	O/C: 1xSSG USMC or 13F
SALT - B		7	ere. made demo di rei
FCT - 3		5	O/C: 1xSSG USMC or 13F
FCT - 4		5	O/C: 1xSSG USMC or 13F
ANGLICO (USMC) Total		42	C/C. PAGGG GGIMG GI TGI
MP Platoon	25	25	1 ea Explosive/Patrol Dog; O/C aug: 95B30
Signal Support Company			See Appendix H
Company HQ		20	•
NC / FES Teams		58	
SEN (5 Teams)		30	
Remote RAU		12	
Multi-Channel TACSAT		8	
SYSCON (-)		6	
Signal Maintenance Sec (-)		6	
TSC-85 Team		3	
TSC-93 Team		3	
TROPO SCATTER Team		6	
Signal Support Co Total		152	
Heavy Team			
Company HQ		15	
Mechanized Infantry Plt (x2)		64	
Armor Platoon (x2)		32	
Company FIST		8	
Transportation Sec (-)		5	
Fwd Spt Tm (Class III/V)		10	
Food Service Section (-)		5	
Maintenance Supply Section (-)		1	

FORSCOM Regulation 350-50-2

D 0 11 ()		
Recovery Section (-)	3	
Maintenance/Service Section	6	
Ambulance Squad	4	
BFV Co Maintenance Team	6	
Tank Co Maintenance Team (-)	6	
FSB (DS) Maintenance Slice	10	
FSB Transportation Support	12	
ADA BSFV Platoon	27	Max: 4xBSFV w/PL; force cap w/ 18 fire units including Stingers/Avengers; O/C: CPT 14A
LNO to Brigade TOC w/driver	2	
LNO to BSA w/driver	2	
Engineer Platoon w/Equipment Sec	46	MAX: 2x ACE or Dozer; 1 AVLB; 2 MICLIC launch vehicles
Heavy Team Total	264	
Civil Affairs Direct Support Team	6	
Brigade PSYOP Support Element	16	O/C aug: 3 ea 37F50 and/or CPT 39A/B
SOCCE	16	
NEO Team		NEO scenario only
G1 Representative	1	
SJA	1	
Personal Service Representative	5	
PM Representatives	2	O/C aug: 31A CPT
Corps MP Platoon	31	O/C aug: 95B40, 4 ea 95B30
Medical Team	2	
HUMINT Team	4	
CA Bn LNO	1	
PSYOP Bn LNO	1	
NEO Team Total	48	
Battlefield Deception Team	12	O/C aug: 1 ea SFC/SSG
Brigade Task Force Total	2374 4467	

NOTE: An Analysis and Control Team (ACT) from the DS MI Company provides the Brigade S2 automated intelligence processing, analysis an disseminating capabilities. The ACT must deploy with a minimum of one Remote Workstation with printer, one LST-5C and a TRRIP. Units wanting to bring assets exceeding the standard troop list with TLQ-17, RACAL, or UAV assets must receive approval from their MACOM headquarters. Units planning to conduct split team operations with REMBASS or RADAR assets must inform JRTC NLT D-90. It is the responsibility of the unit to provide O/C coverage for the added systems and/or split team operations. O/Cs must be in the rank of Staff Sergeant or higher.

Table B-3: Airborne Infantry Brigade Task Force Troop List

	Airborne Infantry Brigade Task			
UNIT	ELEMENT	MTOE		REMARKS
	HHC Brigade	74	74	
	S5		4	Provide by supporting CA unit
	Operational Law Team		4	
	AF TACP		6	
	TOC Security Force		37	O/Cs aug: 11A CPT; 11B40; 2 ea 11B30
	Safety Officers		3	2 ea Ground; 1 ea Air
	Linguist Team		5	Required for RUE, if deployed
	Command & Control Team (USAF)		10	
	HHC Brigade Total	74	143	
	Airborne Infantry Battalion	670	670	O/Cs required for independent snipers
	AF TACP	0.0	6	o, co roquiros incoportación compore
	Airborne Infantry Bn Total	670	676	
	7 3y	0.0	0.0	
	Airborne Infantry Battalion	670	670	O/Cs required for independent snipers
	AF TACP		6	
	Airborne Infantry Bn Total	670	676	
	Airborne Infantry Bn(-)CPX			See Appendix D
	Bn Main		38	
	Bn Combat Trains CP		10	
	Bn Field Trains		9	
	SIM player/Controller		52	
	Airborne Infantry Bn(-) CPX		109	
	Airborne Field Art Bn (DS)	441	441	
	155mm Platoon		65	May sub for 1 105mm Battery
	Q-36 Radar		6	
	MET		6	O/C aug: 93F40
	Airborne Field Art Bn (DS)	441	518	5/5 dag. 551 15
	All bottle i leid Alt Bil (bo)		010	
	Airborne En Co(-)			3d EN Platoon portrayed in CPX
	Co HQ	8	8	Max: 2 Volcano loads
	Abn En Platoon HQ (x2)	10	10	
	Abn Equip Squad (x6)	48	48	
	A&B/Equip Platoon HQ	3	3	
	Equip Sect	28	28	Max:9 SEEs; 6 ACE or Dozer for Bde TF
	Brigade EN	4	4	
	Maintenance Section	5	5	
	Combat Medical Section	2	2	
	Communication Section	3	3	
	Airborne En Co(-)	111	111	
	Airborne ADA Battery(-)			Force Cap: 18 fire units w/ BSFVs
	HQ Battery	12	12	. or oo oup. To the diffic the bot vo
	Maintenance Platoon	11	11	
	Stinger/Avenger Platoon	40	40	Max: 16 Stingers/Avengers systems
	LSDIS Team (x2)	12	12	Max. 10 Oungolo/Avengelo systems
	LODIO I Gaili (XZ)	12	12	

Airborne ADA Battery (-)	71	71	O/C aug: 2 ea 14S30
Airborne MI Support Co (DS)			
Co HQ		6	
Collection/Jam Platoon HQ		2	
Transportation/Anal Team		6	
LLVI Team (x3)		12	1 ea PRD-12/Team; may sub 1 ea AN/TRQ-32 Team (4 soldiers) for 1 LLVI Team
I&S Platoon HQ		2	
Interrog Team (2)		6	
CI Team (2)		6	
GSR Team (2)		18	1 ea AN/PPS-15/Tm
Anal Control Team		6	1 64 7(14)1 1 6 16/1111
REMBASS Team		3	O/C aug. 1 as 06P20
			O/C aug; 1 ea 96R30
AN/TRQ-17 Team		4	O/C aug: 1 ea 98G30
Airborne MI Support Co (DS)		71	See Note Below
Aviation TF			O/C aug IAW L-2
HHC		120	
Assault Co		65	Max: 15 UH-60
Atk Avn Co/Air Cav Troop		68	Max: 16 OH-58D KW
Med Lift Hel Platoon		30	4 ea CH-47
GS Avn Sect		16	3 ea UH-60; (2 ea C2, 1 ea DART); includes optional Air Volcano
FSE		3	includes optional All Volcano
AVIM/AVUM		150	1 ea UH-60
			3 ea UH-60
Fwd Support MEDEVAC Team		16	3 ea Un-60
ATS Platoon		13	
USAF Weather Team		6	
Aviation TF		487	
Airborne Fwd Support Bn	236	236	
Airborne Fwd Support Bn Aug			
Transportation Platoon		22	
Water Purification Team		6	
Prevent Medical Team		2	
Fwd Area Surgical Team		20	
Hvy Equip Support		3	
Mortuary Affairs Team		6	
Class III/V Platoon		6	
QM Repair Team		2	
Radar/COMSEC Repair Team		3	
DAO Rep		1	
Avn Med Evac LNO Team		1	
		4	
Bn Evac LNO Team		4	DICCOM Fd
CSS/AMO Rep		1	DISCOM Fwd
A/DACG Team		9	
Personnel Services Aug		15	Redeploy to Home Station after initial insertion
Airborne Fwd Support Aug		104	

	Decon Platoon			
	Platoon HQ	3	3	
	Decon Squad (2)	20	20	
	Support Squad	6	6	
	FOX Sect	O	8	O/C aug: 2 ea 54B3L5
	Decon Platoon	29	37	0/0 aug. 2 ea 340323
	Decon Flatoon	23	31	
	LRSD			Attached to 21st ID (L)
	Detachment HQs	7	7	
	Base Radio Station Team (x2)	13	13	
	Surveillance Team (x3)	18	18	Max: 2 Teams employed in box: O/C
	. ,			aug: 2 ea
				11B30V if 3d Team deployed
	LRSD Total	38	38	
	ANGLICO (USMC)			
	Brigade LNO Team		8	
	SALT - A		7	
	FCT - 1		5	O/C: 1xSSG USMC or 13F
	FCT - 2		5	O/C: 1xSSG USMC or 13F
	SALT - B		7	0/C. 1x333 03IVIC 01 131
				0/0: 4x000 HCMC or 40F
	FCT - 3		5	O/C: 1xSSG USMC or 13F
	FCT - 4		5	O/C: 1xSSG USMC or 13F
	ANGLICO (USMC) Total		42	
	MP Platoon	25	25	1 ea Explosive/Patrol Dog: O/C aug: 95B30
				93530
	Signal Support Company			See Appendix H
	Company HQ		20	
	NC / FES Teams		58	
	SEN (x5 Teams)		30	
	Remote RAU		12	
	Multi-Channel TACSAT		8	
	SYSCON (-)		6	
	Signal Maintenance Sec (-)		6	
	TSC-85 Team		3	
	TSC-93 Team			
			3	
	TROPO SCATTER Team		6	
	Signal Support Co Total		152	
	Heavy Team			
	Company HQ		15	
	Mechanized Infantry Plt (x2)		64	
	Armor Platoon (x2)		32	
	Company FIST		8	
	Transportation Sec (-)		5	
	Fwd Spt Tm (Class III/V)		10	
	Food Service Section (-)		5	
	* *			
	Maintenance Supply Section (-) Recovery Section (-)		1	
i .	RECOVERY SECTION (=)		3	

Maintenance/Service Section	6	
Ambulance Squad	4	
BFV Co Maintenance Team	6	
Tank Co Maintenance Team (-)	6	
FSB (DS) Maintenance Slice	10	
FSB Transportation Support	12	
ADA BSFV Platoon	27	Max: 4xBSFVs w/ PL; Force Cap: 18 fire units including Stingers/Avengers; O/C aug: CPT 14A
LNO to Brigade TOC w/driver	2	3
LNO to BSA w/driver	2	
Engineer Platoon w/Equipment Sec	46	Max: 2 ACE or Dozer; 1 AVLB; 2 MICLIC launch vehicles
Heavy Team Total	264	
Civil Affairs Direct Support Team	6	
Brigade PSYOP Support Element	16	O/C aug: 3 ea 37F50 and/or CPT 39A/B
SOCCE	16	
NEO Team		NEO scenario only
G1 Representative	1	
SJA	1	
Personal Service Representative	5	
PM Representatives	2	O/C aug: 31A CPT
Corps MP Platoon	31	O/C aug: 1 ea 95B SFC, 4 ea 95B30
Medical Team	2	
HUMINT Team	4	
CA Bn LNO	1	
PSYOP Bn LNO	1	
NEO Team Total	48	
Battlefield Deception Team	12	O/C aug: 1 ea SFC/SSG
Brigade Task Force Total	2365 3858	

NOTE: An Analysis and Control Team (ACT) from the DS MI Company provides the Brigade S2 automated intelligence processing, analysis an disseminating capabilities. The ACT must deploy with a minimum of one Remote Workstation with printer, one LST-5C and a TRRIP. Units wanting to bring assets exceeding the standard troop list with TLQ-17, RACAL, or UAV assets must receive approval from their MACOM headquarters. Units planning to conduct split team operations with REMBASS or RADAR assets must inform JRTC NLT D-90. It is the responsibility of the unit to provide O/C coverage for the added systems and/or split team operations. O/Cs must be in the rank of Staff Sergeant or higher.

Table B-4: Ranger Regimental Task Force Troop List

	Ranger Regimental Task Force T			
UNIT	ELEMENT	MTOE	AUTH	REMARKS
	Ranger Regimental HQ	127	127	
	S5		4	Provided by supporting CA unit
	Operational Law Team		4	, ,, ,
	TOC Security Force		37	O/Cs aug: 11A CPT; 11B40; 2 ea
	•			11B30
	AF TACP		6	
	Safety Officers		3	2 ea Ground; 1 ea Air
	Ranger Regimental HQ Total	127	181	
	Ranger Infantry Battalion	580	580	
	AF TACP		6	
	Ranger Infantry Bn Total	580	586	
	Ranger Infantry Battalion	580	580	O/Cs required for independent snipers
	AF TACP		6	No MILES equivalent to CARL
				GUSTAV MAW
	Ranger Infantry Bn Total	580	586	See Note Below
	Ranger Infantry Bn (CPX)			See Appendix D
	Battalion Main CP		38	
	Bn Combat Trains CP		10	
	Bn Field Trains		9	
	Simulation Player / Controller		52	
	RGR Infantry Bn (CPX) Total		109	
	Field Artillery Bn (DS)	439		
	155mm Platoon		65	May sub for 1 105mm Battery
	Q-36 Radar		6	
	MET		6	O/C aug: 1 ea 93F40
	Field Artillery Bn (DS)	439	516	
	Airborne Engineer Co (-) (DS)			3rd Engineer Platoon Portrayed in CPX
	Company Headquarters	8		Max: 2 Volcano loads
	Abn Engineer Platoon HQ (x2)	10		
	Abn Engineer Squad (x6)	48		
	A&B/Equipment Platoon HQ	3		
	Equipment Section	28	28	Max: 9xSEEs/6 ea Dozers or ACE for
	5			Regt TF
	Brigade Engineer	4		
	Maintenance Section	5		
	Combat Medical Section	2		
	Communication Section	3	_	
	Airborne Eng Co(-) (DS) Total	111	111	
				0.0
	Conventional Aviation Task Force	-		O/C aug IAW L-2
	Command Section	13		
	S1 Section	6	_	
	S2 Section	3		
	S3 Section	16		
	S4 Section	5	5	

	HHC Company HO	6	6	
	HHC Company HQ	6 5	6 5	
	Supply Section Auto Maintenance Section	5 13	5 13	
	Food Service Section	9	9	
	Commo Section	7	7	
	Medical Treatment Team	3	3	
	Ministry Team	2	2	
	Maintenance Company HQ	4	4	
	Quality Assurance Section	14	14	
	Aircraft Maintenance Platoon HQ	2	2	
	PLL TAMMS ALSE Section	6	6	
	UH-60 Repair Section	25	25	
	Aircraft Comp Replacement Plt HQ	2	2	
	Power Plant Section	5	5	
	Power Train Section	3	3	
	Structural Section	9	9	
	Hydraulics Section	3	3	
	Aircraft Armament Section	3	3	
	Avionics Electrical Section	13	13	
	Lift Company HQ	4	4	
	Assault Platoons (x3)	60	60	Max: 15 ea UH-60
	Atk Avn Co/Air Cav Troop HQ	8	8	
	Atk Avn Plt/Aero Scout Platoon (x2)	46	46	Max: 8 ea OH-58D or AH-64
	Medium Lift Helicopter Platoon		32	8 ea MH-47E
	Medium Lift AVUM Platoon (-)		38	
	FSE		3	
	AVIM		10	
	Forward Support MEDEVAC Team		16	3 ea UH-60
	ATS Plt		13	
	Weather Team (USAF)		6	
	Conventional Aviation Task Force Total	295	413	
	Special Opns Avn Task Force			O/C aug IAW L-2
	Command Section	13	13	0,0 ddg L L
	S1 Section	6	6	
	S2 Section	3	3	
	S3 Section	16	16	
	S4 Section	5	5	
	HHC Company HQ	6	6	
	Supply Section	5	5	
	Auto Maintenance Section	13	13	
	Food Service Section	9	9	
	Commo Section	7	7	
	Medical Treatment Team	3	3	
	Ministry Team	2	2	
	Maintenance Company HQ	4	4	
	Quality Assurance Section	14	14	
	Aircraft Maintenance Platoon HQ	2	2	
	PLL TAMMS ALSE Section	6	6	
	MH-60 Repair Section	25	25	
L	oo repair oodiidii	20		

Aircraft Comp Replacement Plt HQ	2	2	
Power Plant Section	5	5	
Power Train Section	3	3	
Structural Section	9	9	
Pneudraulics Section	3	3	
Aircraft Armament Section	3	3	
Avionics Electrical Section	13	13	
	4	4	
Lift Company HQ	· ·		May Cas MII CO
Assault Hel Element	36	36	Max: 6 ea MH-60
Attack Company HQ	4	4	
Attack Hel Element	24	24	Max: 6 ea AH-60
Medium Lift Helicopter Element		100	Max: 20 ea MH-47E
Medium Lift AVUM/AVIM Co		120	
FSE		3	
Forward Support MEDEVAC Team		16	Max: 3 ea UH-60
ATS PIt		8	
Weather Team (USAF)		6	
Spec Opns Avn TF Total	245	504	
Special Opns Support Bn	291	291	4 Teams
FSB Augmentation			
Transportation Platoon		22	
Water Purification Team		6	
Preventive Medicine Team		2	
Fwd Area Surgical Team		20	
Heavy Equipment Support Team		3	
Mortuary Affairs Team		6	
		2	
Quartermaster Repair Team			
Radar/COMSEC/MSE Repair Team		3	
DAO Rep		1	
Avn MEDEVAC LNO Team		4	
Bn Evac LNO Team		4	
PBO Rep		1	
FSB Augmentation Total		74	
Decon Platoon			
Platoon HQ	3	3	
Smoke / Decon Squad (x2)	20	20	
Support Squad	6	6	
FOX Recon Section		8	O/C aug: 2 ea 54B3L5
Decon Platoon	29	37	0,0 aug. 2 oa 0 .2020
		0.	
ANGLICO (USMC)			
Brigade LNO Team		8	
SALT - A		7	
FCT - 1		5	O/C: 1xSSG USMC or 13F
FCT - 2		5	O/C: 1xSSG USMC or 13F
SALT - B		5 7	O/O. TAGGG OGIVIC OF TOP
			0/0: 1veec HeMc ~ 40F
FCT - 3		5	O/C: 1xSSG USMC or 13F
FCT - 4		5	O/C: 1xSSG USMC or 13F

ANGLICO (USMC) Total		42	
Corps MP Platoon	31	31	O/C: 3 ea 95B30; 1 ea Exp/Patrol Dog
Signal Support Company			See Appendix H
Company HQ		20	
Remote RAU		12	
Multi-Channel TACSAT		8	
SYSCON (-)		6	
Signal Maintenance Sec (-)		6	
TSC-85 Team		3	
TSC-93 Team		3	
TROPO SCATTER TM		6	
Signal Support Co Total		64	
Civil Affairs Direct Support Team		6	
Brigade PSYOP Support Element		16	O/C aug: 3 ea 37F50 and/or CPT 39A/B
SOCCE		16	
NEO Team			NEO scenario only
G1 Representative		1	
SJA		1	
Personal Service Representative		5	
PM Representatives		2	O/C aug:31A CPT
Corps MP Platoon		31	O/C aug: 1 ea 95B40; 4 ea 95B30
Medical Team		2	
HUMINT Team		4	
		1	
PSYOP Bn LNO		1	
NEO Team Total		48	
Battlefield Deception Team		12	O/C aug: SFC/SSG
Regimental Task Force Total	2483	3139	

NOTE: One Ranger Battalion may be substituted with an Airborne, Air Assault, or Light Infantry Battalion. Use the appropriate troop list in the regulation to govern the employment of that unit.

Table B-5: Separate Light Infantry Brigade Task Force Troop List

Table B-5: Separate Light Infantry Brigade Task Force Troop List						
Element	MTOE	Auth	Remarks			
HHC Brigade	84	84				
S5	01	4	Provided by Supporting CA Unit			
Operational Law Team		4				
AF TACP		6				
Safety Officers		3	2 ea Ground; 1 ea Air			
TOC Security Force		37	O/C aug: 1ea 11A CPT,11B40;2ea 11B30			
HHC Brigade Total	84	138	, , ,			
Infantry Battalion	566	566	O/Cs required for independent snipers			
AF TACP		6				
Infantry Battalion Total	566	572				
lu fautus Battallau	500	F00				
Infantry Battalion	566	566	O/Cs required for independent snipers			
AF TACP	EGG	6 572				
Infantry Battalion Total	566	572				
Infantry Battalion (CPX)			See Appendix D			
Battalion Main CP		38	300 · PF0 2			
Bn Combat Trains CP		10				
Bn Field Trains		9				
Simulation Player / Controller		52				
Infantry Battalion (CPX) Total		109				
, ,						
Field Artillery Battalion	413	413				
155mm Plt		65	May sub for 1 105 Battery			
Q-36 Radar		6				
MET		6	O/C aug: 1 ea 93F40			
Field Artillery Bn (DS)	413	490				
Engineer Company (-)			3rd Engineer Platoon Portrayed in CPX			
Company Headquarters	15	15	Max: 2 Volcano loads			
Light Engineer Platoon HQ (x2)	10	10	Max. 2 Volcario lodas			
Light Engineer Squad (x6)	54	54				
Support/Equipment Platoon HQ	5	5				
Equipment Section	19	19	MAX: 9xSEEs/6xDozers or ACE for Bde TF			
Brigade Engineer	4	4	WIN VI. OXOCEO/OXDOZONO ON YIOE NOT DOO 11			
Maintenance Section	18	18				
Engineer Company Total	125	125				
ADA Platoon (-) Total	48	32	MAX: 10 STINGER Systems			
(,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		_	-7			
MI Company						
MI Company HQ		6				
Collection & Jamming Platoon HQ		2				
Transcriptuion and Analysis Team		6				
LLVI Team (x3)		12	1 PRD-12/Tm; may sub 1 ea AN/TRQ-32			
			Team (4 soldiers) for 1 LLVI Team			
I & S Platoon HQ		2				
I & O FIALUUITTIQ						

MP Platoon	25	25	1ea Explo/Patrol Dog; O/C: 3 ea 95B30
ANGLICO (USMC) Total		42	
FCT - 4		5 42	O/C: 1xSSG USMC or 13F
FCT 4		5	O/C: 1xSSG USMC or 13F
SALT - B			0/C: 1/200 HOMO 105
FCT - 2		5 7	O/C: 1xSSG USMC or 13F
FCT - 1		5	O/C: 1xSSG USMC or 13F
SALT - A		7	0/0. 4,000 H0M0 405
Brigade LNO Team		8	
ANGLICO (USMC)			
LRSD Total	38	38	
, ,			2 ea 11B30V if 3d Team deployed
Surveillance Team (x3)	18	13 18	Max: 2 ea Teams employed in box; O/C aug:
Base Radio Station Team (x2)	13		
Detachment HQs	7	7	Attached to 215t ID (L)
LRSD			Attached to 21st ID (L)
Decon Plt Total	29	37	5
FOX Recon Section	-	8	O/C aug: 2 ea 54B3L5
Support Squad	6	6	
Smoke / Decon Squad (x2)	20	20	
Platoon HQ	3	3	
Decon Plt			
Spt Bn Augmentation Total		33	
Bn EVAC LNO Team		4	
Avn MEDEVAC LNO Team		4	
Radar/COMSEC/MSE Repair Team		3	
Quartermaster Repair Team		2	
Fwd Area Surgical Team		20	
Support Bn Augmentation			
Support Battalion	200	200	
Aviation Task Force Total		479	
Weather Team (USAF)		6	
Med Lift Hel Plt (-)		30	4ea CH-47
Atk Avn Co/Air Cav Troop x 2		68	Max: 16 ea OH-58D Kiowa Warrior
Assault Company		65	Max: 15 ea UH-60
HHC		120	0.0 22
Aviation Task Force			O/C IAW L-2
MI Company Total		71	See Note Below
AN/TRQ-17 Team		4	O/C aug: 1 ea 98G30
Analysis and Control Team		6	•
REMBASS Team (x1)		3	O/C aug: 1 ea 96R30
Ground Surveillance Team (x2)		18	1 ea AN/PPS-15/Tm
Interrogation Team (x2) CI Team (x2)		6 6	

Signal Support Company		See Appendix H
Company HQ	20	
NC / FES Teams	58	
SEN (x5 Teams)	30	
Remote RAU	12	
Multi-Channel TACSAT	8	
SYSCON (-)	6	
Signal Maintenance Sec (-)	6	
TSC-85 Team	3	
TSC-93 Team	3	
TROPO SCATTER Team	6	
Signal Support Co Total	152	
Heavy Team		
Company HQ	15	
Mechanized Infantry Plt (x2)	64	
Armor Platoon (x2)	32	
Company FIST	8	
Transportation Sec (-)	5	
Fwd Spt Tm (Class III/V)	10	
Food Service Section (-)	5	
Maintenance Supply Section (-)	1	
Recovery Section (-)	3	
Maintenance/Service Section	6	
Ambulance Squad	4	
BFV Co Maintenance Team	6	
Tank Co Maintenance Team (-)	6	
FSB (DS) Maintenance Slice	10	
FSB Transportation Support	12	
ADA BSVF Pit	27	Max:4xBSFV w/PL; Force Cap: 14 Fire units w/ Stinger; O/C: CPT 14A
LNO to Brigade TOC w/driver	2	3 , , , , ,
LNO to BSA w/driver	2	Max: 2ea ACE or Dozer;1 AVLB; 2 MICLIC launch vehicles
Engineer Plt w/Equipment Sec	46	
Heavy Team Total	264	
Civil Affairs Direct Support Team	6	
Brigade PSYOP Spt Element	16	O/C aug: 3 ea 37F50 and/or CPT 39A/B
SOCCE	16	
NEO Team		NEO scenario only
G1 Representative	1	
SJA	1	
Personal Service Representative	5	
PM Representatives	2	O/C aug: 1 ea 31A CPT
MP Platoon	31	O/C aug: 1 ea 95B40, 4 ea 95B30
Medical Team	2	

HUMINT Team		4	
CA Bn LNO		1	
PSYOP Bn LNO		1	
NEO Team Total		48	
Battlefield Deception Team		12	O/C aug: SFC; SSG
Brigade Task Force Total	2094	3477	
I .			

NOTE: An Analysis and Control Team (ACT) from the DS MI Company provides the Brigade S2 automated intelligence processing, analysis an disseminating capabilities. The ACT must deploy with a minimum of one Remote Workstation with printer, one LST-5C and a TRRIP. Units wanting to bring assets exceeding the standard troop list with TLQ-17, RACAL, or UAV assets must receive approval from their MACOM headquarters. Units planning to conduct split team operations with REMBASS or RADAR assets must inform JRTC NLT D-90. It is the responsibility of the unit to provide O/C coverage for the added systems and/or split team operations. O/Cs must be in the rank of Staff Sergeant or higher.

Table B-6: Enhanced Army National Guard Infantry Brigade Task Force Troop List

			fantry Brigade Task Force Troop List
		Auth	Remarks
HHC Brigade	287	287	O/C aug: 1ea 31A CPT, 95B40
S5		4	Provided by supporting CA unit
Operational Law Team		4	
AF TACP		6	
TOC Security Force		37	O/C aug:1 ea 11A CPT, 11B40; 2 ea 11B30
FOX Recon Sect		8	O/C aug: 2 ea 54B3L5
Safety Officers		3	2 ea Ground; 1 ea Air
	287	349	2 da Ground, i da Ali
Tillo Brigade Total	201	349	
Infantry Battalion	662	662	O/Cs required for independent snipers
AF TACP	002	6	0/03 required for independent shipers
	eeo	668	
Infantry Battalion Total	662	000	
Infantry Pottolian	662	662	O/Cs required for independent snipers
	002		O/Os required for independent shipers
AF TACP	000	6	
Infantry Battalion Total	662	668	
Infantry Pattalian (CDV)			San Annondix D
Infantry Battalion (CPX)		00	See Appendix D
Battalion Main CP		38	
Bn Combat Trains CP		10	
Bn Field Trains		9	
Simulation Player / Controller		52	
Infantry Battalion (CPX) Total		109	
Field Artillery Battalion	448	448	
155mm Plt		65	May sub for 105mm Battery
Q-36 Radar		6	
MET		6	O/C aug: 1 ea 93F40
Field Artillery Bn (DS)	448	525	C
Engineer Company (-)			3 rd Engineer Platoon Portrayed in CPX
Company Headquarters	17	17	Max: 2 Volcano loads
Engineer Platoon HQ (x3)	15	10	
Engineer Squad (x9)	90	60	
Support Platoon HQ	6	6	
Equipment Plt	16	16	Max: 9 SEE/6 ACE or Dozer for Bde TF
Brigade Engineer	4	4	max. o dee, o hoe of bozof for bac II
Maintenance Section	15	15	
Combat Medical Section	10	2	
	100		
Engineer Company Total	163	130	
ADA Battery (-) Total	48	32	Max: 10 Stinger systems
MI Company			See Note Below
MI Company		2	SEC NOTE DEIOM
Collection & Jamming Plt HQ		2	
Transcription and Analysis Tm		6	4 DDD 40/T
LLVI Team (x3)		12	1 PRD-12/Tm; may sub I ea AN-TRQ-32
			Team (4 soldiers) for 1 LLVI Team

T (0)			
Interrogation Team (x2)		6	
CI Team (x2)		6	4.401/000.45/
Ground Surveillance Team (x2)		18	1 AN/PPS-15/tm
REMBASS Team (x1)		3	O/C aug: 96R30
Analysis and Control Team		6	0/0
AN-TRQ-17 Team		4	O/C aug: 98G30
MI Company Total		71	
Aviation Task Force			O/C aug IAW L-2
HHC		120	Ğ
Assault Company		65	Max: 15 ea UH-60
Atk Avn Co/Air Cav Troop x 2		68	Max: 16 ea OH-58D Kiowa Warrior
Med Lift Hel Plt (-)		30	4 ea CH-47
GS Avn Sect		16	3 ea UH-60 (2 ea C2, 1 ea DART)
FSE		3	,
AVIM/AVUM		150	1 ea UH-60
Forward Support MEDEVAC		16	3 ea UH-60
Team			
ATS Plt		13	
Weather Team (USAF)		6	
Aviation Task Force Total		487	
Support Battalion	573	573	
LRSD			Attached to 21 st ID (L)
Detachment HQs	7	7	()
Base Radio Station Team (x2)	13	13	
Surveillance Team (x3)	18	18	Max: 2 ea Teams employed in box; O/C
			aug:
			2 ea 11B30V if 3d Team deployed
LRSD Total	38	38	
ANGLICO (LISMC)			
ANGLICO (USMC)		0	
Brigade LNO Team SALT - A		8 7	
			0/0: 1x000 HCM0 or 12F
FCT - 1		5	O/C: 1xSSG USMC or 13F O/C: 1xSSG USMC or 13F
FCT - 2 SALT - B		5 7	U/C: TXSSG USINIC OF T3F
FCT - 3			0/0: 1:000 HOMO or 12F
		5	O/C: 1xSSG USMC or 13F
FCT - 4		5 42	O/C: 1xSSG USMC or 13F
ANGLICO (USMC) Total		42	
MP Platoon	25	25	1 ea Explo/Patrol Dog; O/C aug:3 ea 95B30
Signal Support Company			See Appendix H
Company HQ		20	• •
NC / FES Teams		58	
SEN (x5 Teams)		30	
Remote RAU		12	
Multi-Channel TACSAT		8	
SYSCON (-)		6	
Signal Maintenance Sec (-)		6	
orginal Manitolianioo Oco ()			

NEO Team Total	1 48	
PSYOP Bn LNO	_	
CA Bn LNO	1	
HUMINT Team	4	
Medical Team	2	,
MP Platoon	31	O/C aug: 95B40, 4 ea 95B30
PM Representatives	2	O/C aug: 31A CPT
Personal Service Representative	5	
G1 Representative SJA	1 1	
NEO Team	4	NEO scenario only
NIE 0 T		NEO
SOCCE	16	
Brigade PSYOP Spt Element	16	O/C aug: 3 ea 37F50 and/or CPT 39A/B
Civil Affairs Direct Spt Team	6	
Heavy Team Total	264	
Engineer Plt w/Equipment Sec	46	Max: 2 ACE or Dozer; 1 AVLB; 2 MICLIC launch vehicles
LNO to BSA w/driver	2 46	May: 2 ACE or Dozor: 4 AVI B: 2 MICLIC
LNO to Brigade TOC w/driver	2	
		units w/ Stinger; O/C: CPT 14A
ADA BSFV Plt	27	MAX: 4xBSFV w/PL; Force cap: 14 fire
FSB Transportation Support	12	
FSB (DS) Maintenance Slice	10	
Tank Co Maintenance Team (-)	6	
BFV Co Maintenance Team	6	
Ambulance Squad	4	
Maintenance/Service Section	5 6	
Maintenance Supply Section (-) Recovery Section (-)	1 3	
Food Service Section (-)	5 1	
Fwd Spt Tm (Class III/V)	10	
Transportation Sec (-)	5	
Company FIST	8	
Armor Platoon (x2)	32	
Mechanized Infantry Plt (x2)	64	
Company HQ	15	
Heavy Team		
	102	
Signal Support Co Total	152	
TROPO SCATTER Team	3 6	
TSC-85 Team TSC-93 Team	3 3	

NOTE: An Analysis and Control Team (ACT) from the DS MI Company provides the Brigade S2 automated intelligence processing, analysis an disseminating capabilities. The ACT must deploy with a minimum of one Remote Workstation with printer, one LST-5C and a TRRIP. Units wanting to bring assets exceeding the standard troop list with TLQ-17, RACAL, or UAV assets must receive approval from their MACOM headquarters. Units planning to conduct split team operations with REMBASS or RADAR assets must inform JRTC NLT D-90. It is the responsibility of the unit to provide O/C coverage for the added systems and/or split team operations. O/Cs must be in the rank of Staff Sergeant or higher.

Table R-7: SOF Treen List

Table B-7	7: SOF Troop List		
Unit	Element	MTOE Auth	Remarks
	Special Forces		Footnote 1
	SF Bn HHD	44	Footnote 2
	BSC	99	
	SOCCE/AOB	16	
	ISOFAC	24	
	ODA	72	Includes 6 teams
	SOTB	5	
	SOTA	8	
	Chemical Recon Detachment	5	
	MP Squad	6	
	Special Forces Total	279	
	Civil Affairs		
	DST	4	Standard augmentation from CA
	Det(-)	16	FID/UW DST (x3) and S5 Section when SF
	DOI(-)	10	executes
	Civil Affairs Total	20	FID mission
	PSYOP		
	BPSE	16	Enhanced rotation w/SF FOB has 2
	RSB LNO TM	8	(26 total)
	PSYOP Total	o 24	
	FOTOF TOTAL	24	
	NAVY SOF		Footnote 1
	NWSTU	40	
	SEAL PLT	16	
	NAVY SOF Total	56	
	SOF AVN		Footnote 1
	ARMY SOA	45	
	NAVY	45	
	AIR FORCE SOA	70	
	SOF AVN Total	160	
	ESG SOF CELL		
	OIC	1	CPT/1LT
	SF OPNS NCO	2	Current Jumpmaster Qualified
	SUPPORT PERSONNEL	4	•
	SF MEDIC	1	
	NAVY DIVE SUPERVISOR	1	
	AFSOC CCT	1	
	ESG SOF CELL	10	

FOOTNOTES:

^{1.} Task organization and O/C augmentation requirements to be determined at the D-180 conference.

^{2.} Analysis and Control Team (ACT) will provide the Battalion S-2 automated intelligence processing, analysis and disseminating capabilities. ACT must deploy a minimum of 1xASAS remote workstation w/printer, 1xLST-5C, 1 x TRRIP and 1 x TIGER.

Table B-8: Corps or Area Support Group Troop List

it	Element	Auth	Deploy To	Remarks
	Support Group HQ (ASG/CSG)	134/116	LSA	Logistics Planning, CS/CSS TF C2 and ROAC
	Combat Support BN HHC	56/81	ISB	C2 ISB
	Combat Support BN HHC	56/81	LSA	C2 LSA
	Movement Control Team (MCT)	7	ISB	Manage Road/Rail/Air Transportation
	Movement Control Team (MCT)	5	LSA	Manage Road/Rail/Air Transportation
	JAG Detachment	2	LSA	JTF/Bde TF Operational Law Support
	Public Affairs Detachment	8	NFP	JTF Press Pool
	AG Replacement Co	15/20	NFP	PEHA operations
	AG Postal Detachment	7	LSA	TF Mail Handling / Distribution
	QM CO(DS)	90/120	ISB/LSA	CL I / II / III(P) / IV Operations
	QM CO(FS)	99/129	ISB/LSA	Laundry/Bath, Renovation
	QM DET(WP)	15	LSA	ROWPU Operations, Water Delivery
	Ordnance Platoon	36/46	ISB/LSA	CL V (Live / Blank / Replicated) Opns
	Maintenance Co (DS, Non-Div)	48	ISB/LSA	CL IX; Contact Teams; Track/Turret/Vel
				Maintenance
	EN PLT(Fire Fighters)	26	NFP/LSA	Crash Rescue, Fire Protection
	EN CO (-) (Heavy Construction)	159	LSA	POL/Water Storage/Site Preparation
	QM Det (Air Drop Support)	25	NFP	Rigger Opns (Pers / Equip / Cargo / CD
	MP CO	159	ISB/LSA	ISB/LSA/Route Security, Etc.
	TC Light Truck Squad	24	NFP/LSA	Personnel/Equipment Transport
	TC MEDIUM TRUCK PLATOON	72	NFP/ISB	Long-haul Opns to/from ISB
	(+)		NFP	3
	TC Medium Truck Platoon (POL)	30/45	ISB/LSA	CL III (Bulk) Transportation/retail Operations
	A/DACG	30	ISB	Air Deployment Operations
	Area Signal Platoon	45/60	LSA	RRT/Wire Commo (at 3 Locations)
	CA Team	5	LSA	,
	ASMB Treatment and Evac Plt	24	LSA/ISB	Ten M997 Ambulances
	Support Group Total	1,033/ 1437		Approximate Number
	PORT MISSION (As Needed)			
	TC BN	45	PORT	C2, Port of Beaumont
	MCT	7	PORT	Deployment - Manage Road/Rail Trans
	MCT	7	PORT	Redeployment - Manage Road/Rail Trai
	TC CO (CGO TFR)	90	PORT	Port Trans Operations
	TC CO (CNTR/CG0)(-)	75	PORT	Port Trans Operations
	TC CO (PLS)(PLT)	45	PORT	Port Trans Operations
	TC CO (TS)	30	PORT	Port Trans Operations
	Port Total	299		Approximate Number
	O/C Augmentee	24		Augment EAD O/C Division

Table B-9: Exercise Support Group/D-Rear

	Support Group/D-R		NOTES
<u>ELEMENT</u>	AUTH PERSONNEL	<u>EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>NOTES</u>
C2 Cell	1X O3A LTC/MAJ 1X O3A MAJ 1X 76Z SGM/MSG		
Admin Cell	1X 03A CPT/1LT 1X 71Z SFC 1X 71L SGT/SPC		S1 and Protocol
Trans Section	1X 88M SFC 2X 88M SSG/SGT	3X S&Pw/TRL 5X 5T Trucks	
LFX Trans Section	2X 55B SSG 1X SSG 4X SPC/PVT 6X SPC/PVT 2X Combat Medics	3X 5T Trucks 1X M997	Ammo NCO and Asst SGT of Guard Ammo Handlers/2.5T Operators Sentinels
C-130 LD TM NCOIC	2X SSG/SGT		Plus 10 personnel for D-Day Airflow (if required)
CLIII(B) Operations	21 personnel	10X M932 5X M967 Tankers	DF2 GRP and bulk
	37 personnel		13X M932/12X M967 (if no CSB)
PZ/LZ Operations	15 personnel	3X HMMWV 1X 5T Truck Slings/Nets	Sling Load Operations
Maintenance Cell	15 personnel	4X Contact Trucks	Organization maintenance backup to DS to FSB
MMC Cell	18 personnel		Manned IAW SOP
Safety Officer	1X GS-12		
DMOC	4 personnel		DMOC/DMSO Operations
TOTAL	121 personnel	47 Vehicles	

Table B-10: Corps Medical Task Force Troop List

UNIT/ORGANIZATION	<u>AUTH</u>	<u>O/C</u>	PREPO	MILES	NOTES
MEDICAL GROUP/BN HQ	20	YES	NO	YES	1
HOSPITAL	200	NO	NO	YES	
GROUND AMB PLATOON	24	NO	NO	YES	2
AIR AMB DETACHMENT(-)	18	NO	NO	YES	3
DENTAL DETACHMENT(-)	6	NO	NO	YES	
VET DETACHMENT(-)	6	NO	NO	YES	
PREVENTIVE MED DET(-)	5	NO	NO	YES	
COMBAT STRESS TEAM	5	NO	NO	YES	
MED LOG FWD DISTR TEAM	15	NO	NO	YES	
MEDICAL FACILITY TOTAL PER	RSONNEL: 299*				

^{*}Only one (1) O/C available. Requires eight (8) augmentees.

NOTES:

- 1. Medical Group Headquarters may be incorporated into hospital Battle Staff augmentation.
- 2. Ground Ambulance Platoon includes ten M997s.
- 3. Air Ambulance Detachment includes 3 soldiers for the BELT under the operational control of the Brigade Aviation Task Force.

^{*}MILES available for individual soldiers only. MITS not available for all vehicles or aircrafts.

Table B-11: USAF Air Warrior II Support Group

Table B-11: USA	.F Air Warrior II Suppo		
	ELEMENT	AUTH	REMARKS
AFSA	SPTG/CC	1	O/C Required
7.11 07.1	SPTG/CD	1	3, 3 1 toquil 5 u
	MSS/CC	1	
	FIRST SGT	1	
	CMD/CONTROL	1	
	ADM	2	
	FUELS	1	
	. 0220	•	
OEDVIOEO	SVS OFF	4	Ov. O/C Degrained
SERVICES	SVS OFF	1	2x O/C Required
	SVS	19	
COMMO			*UTC 6KTAA (FIGHTER)
			+ UTC 6KXXX
	COMM OFF	1	2x O/C Required
	GRD COMM	1	- :
		-	
	COMM CPTR SYS	1	
	OPS COMM	_	
	GRD COMM	5	
	ELEC	4	
	CMPTR/SWITCH		
	SYS		
	SECURE COMM	1	
	COMM CPTR SYS	4	
	OPS	7	
	01 0		
INITE	INTELL OFF	0	
INTEL	INTELL OFF	2	
CONTR	CONTR OFF	1	
OSI	OSI	2	2x O/C Required
	- - -	-	· - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
MEDICAL	ELICHT SUBCEON	1	2v O/C Boguirod
MEDICAL	FLIGHT SURGEON	1	3x O/C Required
	AEROSPACE	1	
	MEDICINE	_	
	MEDICAL SERVICE	2	
	IDMT(SEI 496)	1	
	BIOENV ENGRG	1	
	PUBLIC HEALTH	1	
	I ODLIO HEALIH	1	
An ///	05.055		0.0/0.5
CIVIL ENG	CE OFF	1	2x O/C Required
	READINESS OFF	1	
	HVAC/REFER	2	
	ELEC SYS	2	
		1	
		1	
	ENG MANAGER	•	
	ENG TECH	2	
		•	
	ENG TECH	2	
	ENG TECH STRU FIREFIGHTERS	2 5 7	
	ENG TECH STRU	2 5	

	DIS PREP HVY EQUIP SUPPLY PEST MGMT EOD	2 6 2 1 4	2x O/C Required
PERSCO	PERSCO CIVIL AFFAIRS PSYOPS TEAM	3	O/C Required
PAO	PA OFF PA	1 1	
CHAPLIN	CHAPLIN	2	
LOGISTICS	LOG PLNS AIR FREIGHT TMO SPECIAL PURP MECH	2 1 1 2	2x O/C Required
COMPTROLLER	FIN MGMT SVS FIN ANAL	1 1	
LEGAL	LEGAL OFCR	1	
ABGD	HQ FLIGHT 81MM CREW .50 Cal MG FDC MWD HQ MWD SQUAD LE SQUAD MISC (LNOs)	22 440 8 4 5 2 12 *	QFEBA/B 10xQFEBC QFEBD 2xO/C Required 2xQFEBF 5xQFEBF 4xQFEBR QFEBP QFEB2 QFEB9 QFZ99
TOTAL		609	

NOTE: Air Base Ground Defense O/C strength is determined at 1:20 of O/C TD player, derived from the troop list strength at or about the D-30. This takes into account 24-hour coverage.

APPENDIX C

OPFOR Augmentation

C-1. General.

This appendix outlines the JRTC OPFOR augmentation program and provides guidance to AC/RC units preparing to deploy an OAU to the JRTC.

C-2. Concept.

- The JRTC OPFOR replicates threat tactical doctrine during FFT by conducting offensive and defensive combat operations in a light intensity conflict (LIC) and mid-intensity conflict (MIC) environment. The 2d Armored Calvary Regiment (Light) (2d ACR{L}) provides one squadron as augmentation to the JRTC OPFOR during each rotation MIC phase if not deployed or conducting a CTC rotational exercise. Since many of the OPFOR operations, particularly during the LIC phase, are small unit operations, OAU has been an excellent training event for both AC and ARNG augmentation infantry and engineer companies. With the current structure of the JRTC OPFOR, only engineer companies will be needed on a recurring basis. FORSCOM will fund transportation of these companies to and from the JRTC. For ARNG units, FORSCOM will fund the difference in transportation costs between normal annual training site and the JRTC. Infantry companies may volunteer for OAU if the unit or its higher headquarters can afford transportation, since no FORSCOM funding is available.
- b. OAUs are attached to the JRTC OPFOR. The OPFOR commander will task organize both the OPFOR and the OAU based on the mission. The OAU chain of command will be used in the tactical employment of the unit.
- (1) During the LIC phase, the OPFOR infantry company normally conducts training in preparation for the MIC phase. It may operate as a company (depending on the mission), but will most likely operate at platoon or squad level. In the MIC phase, the OAU infantry company participates in larger scale operations such as: infiltration, mounted, and dismounted attacks; counterattacks; and hasty and deliberate defenses.
- (2) The engineer company OAU may conduct missions as an independent element IAW the OPFOR Battalion Commander's priorities, or as platoons or squads attached to subelements of the OPFOR battalion to provide decentralized support for special missions. The heavy equipment section may perform engineer support missions when not needed as part of the scenario

- (3) 2d ACR(L), if not deployed, will augment the 1-509th Inf Bn with an OPFOR ground maneuver squadron for the Motorized Infantry Regiment (MIR) attack and defense. The squadron will provide limited C2 and CSS assets to 1-509th Inf Bn to meet mission requirements. 2d ACR(L) will also provide intelligence assets, an ADA section, and an engineer platoon.
- c. The XVIII Airborne Corps reserves the right to substitute other appropriately trained units.
 - d. OAU Training Program.
- (1) In order to attain the necessary level of OPFOR proficiency, the OPFOR battalion trains the OAUs on JRTC EXROE, MILES, threat doctrine and tactics, marksmanship, and small unit drills.
- (2) Training on threat organization and tactics is geared to the specific OAU and the missions it may expect to perform during the rotation. Training materials will be based on USACAC threats validated doctrine such as the Atlantican Handbook and provide the base doctrine for the threat portrayed by the JRTC OPFOR.
- (3) OAUs normally arrive NLT D-5 and commence training on D-4. Based on scenario requirements, units may deploy as early as D-10. Units will receive specific guidance through the OAU liaison officer. Initial basic skills training normally lasts five to six days. Advanced skill development occurs as OAUs perform their assigned tactical missions. Departure for home station normally occurs NET E+2 for infantry units and NET E+3 for engineer units.
- (4) The training program consists of four phases. The duration of each phase is based on the OAU's baseline skills, rotational requirements, and the rotational timeline. The timeline for ARNG units is condensed to D-2 through E+2. The 519th Inf Bn will work directly with the ARNG unit to develop the condensed timeline. The training program generally follows the outline below and applies to both infantry and engineer companies. Engineer unit training is integrated with infantry training as a combined arms efforts.
 - (a) Phase I: Arrival (1 day)
 - ADVON/Main Body arrives Fort Polk
 - Unit received by the OPFOR Bn S4
 - Unit signs for billets MILES, OPFOR uniforms, and supplies
 - (b) Phase II: Reception/Integration (2-4 days)
 - JRTC overview/rotation scenario
 - MILES Familiarization/marksmanship

- Basic field craft skills
- (c) Phase III: Basic Skills Development (4-6 days)
 - Company FTX
 - Platoon STX
 - AARs
 - Retrain to Standard
- (d) Phase IV: Advanced Skills Development (5-8 days)
 - Integration into the MIC phase of the rotation
 - Night attack
 - Deliberate attack
- (5) OAUs should deploy with BDUs, MTOE equipment, and supplies to conduct training and rotation requirements. Some equipment and supplies will be provided through the 1-509th Inf Bn S4 Section. Specifics are addressed in the Augmentee Information Letter which is mailed to the unit on D-90. MILES and OPFOR uniforms are issued upon arrival to Fort Polk.
- (6) OAUs will coordinate with the 1-509th Inf Bn S3 Section as soon as possible to confirm arrival dates or any unresolved issues.

C-3. OAU Home Station Training.

OAUs should conduct home station training to prepare for OPFOR mission requirements. In addition to the tasks listed below, units should train on MILES zeroing, troubleshooting, and maintenance.

- a. Infantry Company ARTEP 7-10-MTP (Mission Training Plan for the Infantry Rifle Company) lists basic wartime missions for an infantry company. OAU Infantry Companies should be proficient in the six tasks listed below:
 - Movement to Contact
 - Attack
 - Raid
 - Ambush
 - Reconnaissance & Security
 - Defend

Infantry companies should also train on and be prepared to conduct breaching and reduction of obstacles IAW FM 7-10 (Appendix C), FM 7-8, and FM 20-32.

- b. Infantry OAUs occasionally portray host nation forces to assist rotational units in training mission during the rotation. Units portraying coalition forces must be proficient in conducting in a coalition environment. The OAU liaison officer will notify the unit if it will perform this Relief in Place and Passage of Lines.
- c. Engineer OAU: Engineer companies should be familiar with the following tasks, which will be modified to conform with OPFOR doctrine:

- Conduct route reconnaissance
- Emplace a Threat-style minefield (anti-personnel/anti-tank)
- Breach a minefield
- Breach a mined wire obstacle
- Breach a tank ditch
- Establish a vehicular obstacle
- Establish a fording site
- Conduct trafficability analysis
- Destroy a bridge/establish a demolition guard
- Establish fighting positions
- Emplace wire obstacles
- Engineer demolition raid
- Disable a bridge
- Disable an aircraft landing strip (crater)
- Conduct live demolition training

C-4. Requirements.

- a. The Commander, JRTC, will:
- (1) Initiate coordination between the OAU and the JRTC OPFOR.
- (2) Schedule and conduct a D-90 Conference with the OAU, either at the OAU's home station or via video teleconference (VTC) (preferred method).
- (3) Monitor the schedule of selected units to preclude short notice cancellation.
- (4) Coordinate OAU use of training areas with the OPSGP.
- (5) Provide the OAU with the following support: Class I, III, IV, and V supplies; billets and access to shower facilities when not in the field; OPFOR uniforms for the duration of the field exercise; medical support, including drop zone medical support as required; DS maintenance support as needed; and assistance in coordinating transportation to and from the local airhead or drop zone.
 - (6) Conduct OPFOR training for the OAU.
- (7) Provide a tentative list of work projects to engineer OAU prior to departure from home station.
 - b. Commander, OAU will:
- (1) Submit request to train as an OAU to FORSCOM with information copy to JRTC.
- (2) After FORSCOM confirms selection as OAU, coordinate with JRTC and schedule D-90 Conference at home station or via VTC (preferred method). JRTC's POC is the 1-509th Inf Bn Operations Officer.
- (3) Arrange transportation so that the OAU arrives at Fort Polk IAW time schedule determined at D-90 Conference. Unit personnel must arrive prior to any equipment shipped by rail.

C-5. Logistical Support.

The JRTC provides some logistical support to each OAU. OAUs must arrive at the JRTC with basic loads/issues of Class II, VIII and IX. JRTC funds OPTEMPO and other supply costs except Class IX. OAU will provide MIPR for Class IX and non-JRTC support or training to Fort Polk DRM.

- a. Class I: JRTC responsibility. Fort Polk operates a contract dining facility to support all operations. The JRTC will issue MREs to the OAU, but these must be ordered in advance.
- b. Class II: OAU responsibility, except special OPFOR items of clothing, equipment, training aids, administrative supplies and the push package that is listed in the Augmentee Information Letter. If the unit desires any additional SSSC items, they must use an IMPAC credit card on the local economy. A military clothing sales store is open on a limited basis for replacement of issue items. OAU should deploy with OG 107s from home station if possible.
 - c. Class III, IV, V: JRTC responsibility.
- d. Class VI: OAU responsibility. A small PX, shopette, Class VI store, recreation center, and gymnasium are available at Fort Polk on a limited basis depending on troop densities. Schedules are posted prior to each rotation.
- e. Class VII: OAU responsibility (see para C-6 for requirements). JRTC will provide all MILES and simulation systems.
- f. Class VIII: OAU responsibility. Units will deploy with field medical supplies IAW unit SOPs.
- g. Class IX: OAU responsibility. Fort Polk can provide limited maintenance repair support. OAUs are responsible to sustain themselves with unit PLL. Spare parts may be obtained at Fort Polk on a fill-or-kill basis. OAUs will reimburse the JRTC for filled requisitions and overtime mechanic labor through the MIPR provided to Fort Polk DRM.
- h. Class X: OAU responsibility. Locally procured as needed. Non-organizational augmentations will not be encouraged. However, a specific scenario requirement of the rotational unit may allow for such augmentation.
- i. OAUs should use the OPFOR Battalion Aid Station. Further evacuation will be to Troop Medical Clinic #2 during duty hours. The JRTC OPFOR battalion has a Battalion Aid Station which is open during rotational periods, OAUs will conduct routine sick call there. Additional medical treatment for OAU soldiers is provided at the Fort Polk Hospital.
- j. Billets: Unit representatives will sign for 48-man barracks, linen, and furniture upon arrival.

C-6. OAU Personnel and Equipment List.

a. Infantry OAU:

(1) Personnel: Arrive at the JRTC task organized as a light infantry rifle company consisting of:

Company HQs:	11	(100% strength)
3 Rifle platoons	75	
1 Mortar section	06	
1 Company FIST	10	
1 Medical section	4	
TOTAL	106	

- (2) Equipment: Deploy with all CTA 50-901 clothing for prevailing weather conditions. No vehicles, TOWs, Dragons, or mortar tubes are required. Bring all other MTOE equipment normally deployed on ARTEPs or FTXs. Provide M16 rifles for all soldiers normally armed with pistols. Infantry companies may bring up to ten sets of AN/PVS-5s or AN/PVS-7s, one AN/PVS-4 per M60 machine-gun, and one AN/PVS-4 per platoon-designated sniper.
 - b. Engineer OAU.
- (1) Personnel: Arrive at the JRTC task organized as follows:

Company HQs:	09
Engineer platoons	48-64
1 Heavy Equipment platoon:	26-32
1 Medical section:	03-04
Total:	86-109

(2) Equipment: Deploy with all CTA 50-901 clothing for prevailing weather conditions. No Dragons are required. Bring all other MTOE equipment normally deployed on ARTEPs and FTXs. Provide M16 rifles for all soldiers normally armed with pistols. Units may bring one set of AN/PVS-5s or AN/PVS-7s for each piece of equipment that requires a driver or a driver and TC (i.e., one per HMMWV and one per dozer or SEE). Units will bring the vehicles listed below unless JRTC prepositioned equipment is available for issue. If available, prepositioned equipment must be used.

5
5
2
2
2
4
1
2
1
24

(3) This engineer requirement is adjustable based on rotational unit scenario requirements and prior consent between OPFOR and engineer unit commander.

c. The OAU may wish to deploy additional support (i.e., MI assets, LRSD, MPs, etc.). The JRTC will consider each request individually and concur or nonconcur based on specific scenario requirements. If JRTC concurs, the OAU must obtain MACOM approval and funding for the additional assets.

C-7. Command and Control.

OAUs are attached to the 1-509th Inf Bn during their operations at Fort Polk. All coordination for training, movements, and off-duty activities will be made with the battalion.

C-8. Administrative Issues.

All administrative problems or requests will be referred to the 1-509th Inf Bn (Bldg 1264) at Fort Polk.

- a. OAU will submit daily personnel status reports to the battalion HQ.
- b. Pass Policy: The Commander, 1-509th Inf Bn, will issue the OAU pass privileges at specific times. Individual pass privileges are an OAU chain of command responsibility.

- c. Uniform: Specific uniforms will be designated for wear based on the mission and scenario. All personnel will wear a military or designated duty uniform while in the barracks area. Civilian attire is authorized during official pass privilege period.
- d. Privately Owned Vehicles (POV) Usage: OAUs are not authorized POVs. Rental cars are permitted if authorized by parent unit on orders. Parent unit must fund the expense.
- e. Command Visitation Policy: OAU parent battalion and brigade commanders are authorized direct coordination with 1-509th Inf Bn for visits (see para 3-12.f.).
- f. Upon arrival, each OAU will establish a CQ in its billets area to handle official traffic and emergency phone calls.
- g. Personal Mail: The mailing address for OAU while at Fort Polk is:

NAME / RANK/SSN

JRTC Augmentation (Infantry/Engineer) Company Fort Polk, LA 71459-5000

APPENDIX D

CPX

D-1. General.

- a. The JRTC CPX is a computer supported simulation. All battalion units; including slice elements, command and control, and logistics units, are played in the model. The CPX is fully integrated into the rotation scenario. The CPX battalion conducts operations as directed by the rotational brigade and is fully a brigade task force asset. The CPX battalion is a full and equal participant in the brigade's LTP (appendix M)
- b. Company commanders and platoon leaders execute the battalion plan in simulation as player/controllers. The battalion main CP, combat trains, and field trains are in field locations.
- c. The simulation is a multi-sided, high resolution model.
- d. The CPX OPFOR follow the same doctrine and have the same capabilities as the FTX OPFOR.
- e. The player/controllers have training objectives, but their primary role is to drive the scenario for the battalion and brigade staffs.
- f. Contacts are resolved based on probabilities of hit/kill.
- g. The CPX battalion is a resource user. If the CPX battalion uses brigade resources, those resources are not available to any other brigade element until completion of the CPX mission or reallocation by brigade.
- h. Main CP, combat trains, and field trains personnel and equipment will remain in the field for the duration of the exercise and will be fully equipped with MILES. Simulation player/controllers are housed in unit billets during the exercise.
- i. The CPX battalion will be required to physically conduct adjacent unit coordination, passage of lines, and any other coordination on the ground. The JRTC will provide host nation and notional unit role players.
- j. Personnel manning the main CP, combat trains, and field trains must keep the player/controllers apprised of all actions and movements. For example, if the main CP moves; time breakdown began, time TAC CP moved, movement routes of TAC and main CP, arrival time at new location, etc., must all be reported. The same information is required for all vehicles and personnel moving to or from any of these elements.
- k. The simulation requires player/controllers to complete a train-up course over a five (5) day period. Player/controllers must arrive at Fort Polk NLT D-7 and be ready to conduct training on D-6. The unit

should ensure appropriate brigade/D-Rear/Exercise support group personnel are in place to provide billeting and mess.

D-2. Training Objectives.

- a. The primary training objective of the CPX is to train a battalion staff in the coordination, integration and synchronization of all battlefield operating systems under simulated combat or other military operations conditions.
 - b. The secondary training objectives are to:
- (1) Realistically integrate the CPX battalion into the FTX scenario so that the brigade commander and the brigade staff plan, resource and fight three infantry battalions.
- (2) Fully exercise and provide feedback for the battlefield operating systems in planning, preparation, and execution (brigade through company).
- (3) Exercise company commanders and special platoon leaders in the full spectrum of operations and decision making.

D-3. Responsibilities.

- a. The JRTC TF3 provides the following:
- (1) Simulation Center.
- (2) Train-up for player/controllers (five days).
- (3) AAR and take home package THP.
- b. The CPX battalion provides the following:
- (1) Personnel and equipment IAW subsequent paragraphs.
- (2) Two copies of all battalion orders and graphics to TF3 O/Cs.
- (3) All personnel, equipment and supplies normally used in the main CP, combat trains, and field trains CP.
- (4) Copy of the battalion-level SOPs (TACSOP, C2/Planning SOP, and TOCSOP as applicable), battle roster, MTOE, and property book.

D-4. Light Division CPX Troop List.

Listed below is the recommended manning for the CPX. Actual organization may vary due to unit SOPs. For the maximum training benefit, units must bring their main CP, combat trains CP, and field trains CP as normally manned and equipped. Manning for the simulation center player/controllers is based on two 12-hour shifts. Augmentee O/Cs are a division/brigade responsibility.

Battalion Main CP (38)

Commander FSO Signal Officer XO FSNCO Signal NCO

S3 FS Specialist(2) ADA Platoon Leader
Asst S3 Chemical Officer ADA Assistant
S3 Air Chemical NCO Engineer Platoon Leader

S3 Air NCO
S2
Engineer Assistant

Operations NCO S2 NCO TACP(2)
Asst Operations NCO(2) Intelligence Analyst RTO(7)

Brigade LNO Driver(4)

Battalion Combat Trains CP (10)

S1 S4 Medical Platoon Ldr

PSNCO S4 NCO RTO(2)

Driver(3)

Battalion Field Trains CP (9)

HHC Commander HHC XO RTO(2)

S1 NCO Support Platoon Sergeant

Driver(2)

Simulation Player/Controller (52)

Company Commander(3) Scout Platoon Leader Support Platoon NCO(2) Company Assistant(3) Medical Platoon NCO(2) Scout Platoon NCO RTO(18) Commo Platoon NCO(2) Mortar Platoon Leader Company FIST(3) Engineer Platoon NCO(2) Mortar Platoon NCO Company FIST NCO(3) AT Platoon Leader ADA Section NCO(2) USAF ETAC(2) AT Platoon NCO NBC Operator (2)

Support Platoon Leader Medical Platoon Sergeant

Listed below is an example of how the Simulation Player/Controllers are organized:

CSS WORKSTATIONS SCOUTS WORKSTATION

SPT PLT LDR/SGT PLT LDR
MED PLT LDR/SGT PLT SGT
PUCKER(support) RTO(2)

PUCKER(support) PUCKER(medical) PUCKER(medical)

RTO(2)

MORTAR WORKSTATION ENGINEER WORKSTATION

Platoon Leader
Platoon Sergeant
Platoon Sergeant
Platoon Sergeant

FDC Computer Operator (2) RTO (2)

RTO (2)

ADA WORKSTATION AIR FORCE WORKSTATION

Platoon Sergeant ETAC (2)

Squad Leader RTO (2)

A CO WORKSTATION B CO WORKSTATION

Commander COMMANDER
Platoon Leader/XO Platoon Leader/XO
FIST Team Leader FIST Team Leaders

FIST NCO RTO (2) FIST NCO RTO (2)

C CO WORKSTATION

Commander
Platoon Leader/XO
FIST Team Leader
FIST NCO
RTO (2)

D CO/ BN AT WORKSTATION

Commander Platoon leader/Sergeant RTO (2)

- a. If brigade plans to attach a SALT/FCT, Civil Affairs, PSYOP, and Armor/Mech elements to the CPX battalion, then each of these elements require a section/platoon leader, section/platoon NCO, and two RTOs as additional player/controllers. The aviation work station requires rotational unit pilots to fly rotary wing aircraft.
- b. The following mortar equipment is required to ensure indirect fire is properly executed:
- (1) Two M23 mortar ballistic computers with batteries to sustain 24-hour operations for 15 days.
 - (2) M16/19 plotting boards X 2.
 - (3) All appropriate fire direction center forms.
 - (4) All appropriate 81/107/120mm firing tables.
- c. Brigade provides pilots if air assault missions will be conducted by the CPX battalion during the rotation.
- d. All augmentation O/Cs report with driver's license for HMMWV, field gear and night observation devices.
 - 4 92Y/92A 2 for simulation center 2 for combat/field trains (E-6 or above)
 - 2 71L (E-6 or above)
 - 2 11B (E-6 or above)
 - 1 13A (Fire Support Officer)
 - 1 35D (Intelligence Officer)

Total requirement = 119

D-5. Airborne and Air Assault Division CPX Troop List.

Same as for light divisions, but adds two player/controllers (company commander and assistant) and deletes AT platoon leader and NCO for a total requirement of 119 personnel. Actual organization may vary due to unit SOPs. For the maximum training benefit, units must bring their main CP, combat trains CP, and field trains CP as normally manned.

D-6. Communications Requirements.

a. The player/controllers (company commanders, platoon leaders, and slice elements) will have the same communication capabilities (minus company internal nets) as they would normally have in the

- field. The JRTC TF3 will provide the following communications equipment, mounted in the simulation center, for player/controller use: four AN/VRC-92A, four AN/VRC-90A, and five AN/VRC-89A radios and 24 OE-254 Antenna Groups. If the CPX battalion has a SALT or ETAC attached, the CPX battalion must provide the simulation center O/Cs the communications equipment required to support those elements.
- b. The main CP, combat trains CP, and field trains CP require their normal communications nets and equipment which is not provided by the JRTC TF3.

D-7. STARTEX Data Requirements.

- a. Weapon and system performance data for unit specific items (i.e., UAVs, Carl Gustav, etc.) need to be provided at the D-90 conference for AC and D-180 for ARNG conference. This enables JRTC TF3 to prepare the simulation data base.
- b. The CPX battalion will provide JRTC TF3 with the following information NLT D-30, AC and D-90 ARNG. Specific format and instructions for this information will be provided to the CPX battalion at each conference listed in paragraph a, above.
- (1) Class I, III,VII, V (CPX and FTX units start with the same Class V issue):
 - (a) Load plans for each vehicle.
- (b) Basic load stored at Combat Trains, Field Trains, and BSA.
 - (2) Class IX: List of PLL repair parts available.
 - (3) Equipment:
- (a) List of vehicles and trailers by nomenclature, bumper number, and weapon system that will be mounted on the vehicle, if applicable.
 - (b) Copy of MTOE and property book.
 - (4) Personnel:
 - (a) Copy of unit manning roster.
- (b) List of main CP, combat trains, and field trains personnel (both physically present and notional).
- (c) List of CPX augmentee O/Cs IAW paragraph D-5.
- (d) List of CPX Simulation Center player/controllers IAW paragraph D-5.

- (5) Operations: Copy of battalion-level SOPs (TACSOP, C2/Planning SOP, and TOCSOP).
- c. The CPX battalion will provide JRTC TF3 with the following information NLT D-6. Specific format and instructions for this information will be provided during the D-90 conference.
- (1) Standard load plans for all vehicles and trailers, both actual and notional.
- (2) Standard load plans for all planned CDS and pallets included for the initial insertion.
- (3) A 5x8 note card for all vehicles, trailers, and major weapons systems. An example of this note card with required data is provided at the D-90 Conference.
- (4) A 3x5 note card for all soldiers. An example of this note card with required data is provided at the D-90 Conference.
- (5) List of combat lifesavers, linguists, and other specially qualified personnel.

APPENDIX E

Logistical Operations

E-1. General.

- a. The JRTC scenario reflects that limited logistical elements from an ASG/CSG deployed into the area of operations to receive units arriving from CONUS. The brigade task force and its division slice are portrayed as the lead elements. Once the lead elements are established and deployed, the scenario portrays follow-on support units arriving. The support group elements provide direct support to both the DISCOM (Forward) and the brigade task force at the ISB. The DISCOM units are portrayed as only a slice of the division.
- b. ASG/CSG subordinate battalions will support the ISB and provide backup DS for division and doctrinal corps level support to the brigade, corps medical task force and Air Force during the exercise phase. The battalion supporting the ISB will locate at the ISB in Alexandria (see Appendix R, ISB Operations); the ASG/CSG and the battalion task force providing backup DS for the division and doctrinal corps level support during the exercise phase (D-Day through ENDEX) will locate tactically within the competitive area and be governed by the EXROE.
- The ASG/CSG within the competitive area will deploy tactically from North Fort Polk or home station on D-Day, establish and provide full services and support through ENDEX. As the scenario permits, this support can be any combination of the following missions: reception of Combat Offload (COL); transload of supplies to tactical trucks and transportation of COL to the BSA as requested by the FSB and directed by the J/G4; establishment and operation of a JP8 Rapid Refuel Point at Self Airfield; establishment and operation of a ground refuel point in their area of operation; support to base cluster tenants such as Air Force Base Support Group and Corps medical task force; CLIII (B) resupply to the heavy team and aviation task force at Logistical Resupply Points; and backup DS to the DISCOM as required. Ground line of communications between the LSA and brigade will be used as the scenario permits.
- d. The ASG/CSG and subordinate battalion will provide backup DS to the 21st ID (L) during all phases of the rotation as outlined in the Memorandum of Understanding signed during the D-90 Conference. The ASG/CSG will not assume or conduct administrative missions from the LSA or conduct tactical missions from the North Fort Polk location if assets are located in the LSA. DISCOM Forward

- must use doctrinal request procedures through the division G4 for all support exceeding 21st ID (L) capabilities. 21st ID (L) will retain all administrative Exercise Support Group (ESG) functions.
- e. The logistical scenario for the JRTC is based on a contingency operation conducted in a friendly country with limited resources. Rotational units support requirements are coordinated by the JRTC logistics officer, Plans/EMC, and provided by the Fort Polk installation. For SOF elements, the JTF will request logistical support from appropriate agencies at Fort Polk and provide the JSOTF supplies as required. The SOF element will reimburse Fort Polk by MIPR.
- f. Units will attend the D-90 Conference at JRTC to discuss logistical support and deployment matters with JRTC staff. The JRTC POC for this visit is the Plan/EMC section.
- g. EAD units have partial participation in LTP (Appendix M).

E-2. Full Food Service Contract Support/Troop Issue Subsistence Activity.

- a. Full Food Service Contract (FFSC) Support.
- (1) The Contracting Officer Representative (COR) assigned to Installation Food Service is the only individual authorized to coordinate and direct FFSC support for units training at Fort Polk. This includes support for the ADVON, D-Rear Cell, redeployment phase, and SOF.
- (2) The brigade will use multiple company-size dining facilities in the North Fort Polk area during ADVON, D-REAR Cell and redeployment. The dining facilities will provide sufficient food service personnel to complete the garrison feeding requirements. Units will pay a minimum of 30% of the dining facility cost up front, and an additional percentage based upon the unit's utilization of dining facilities. Contract dining facility costs will be charged to the rotational unit's BASOPS account and not to the TCJT MDEP. These facilities relieve the unit from the requirement to operate its own dining facilities. Units are not required to provide food service personnel to these dining facilities.
- (3) The FFSC Dining Facility meal hours for the ADVON and redeployment phases are: Breakfast, 0500-0800; Lunch, MRE; and Dinner, 1700-2000. Meal hours for the D-Rear Cell are: Breakfast, 0600-0800; Lunch, 1130-1300; and Dinner, 1630-1800. Hours may be adjusted if coordinated with Installation Food Service at least 24 hours in advance. The ration cycle in these facilities is A-MRE-A.
 - (4) Specific unit requirements:

- (a) Provide the JRTC and Installation Food Service with specific dates, headcount, and dining facility building numbers for the ADVON, D-Rear Cell, redeployment, and SOF at least 60 days prior to ADVON arrival.
- (b Provide the Installation Food Service Advisor a daily headcount of personnel using each dining facility.
- (5) Units requiring the use of Cash Meal Payment Sheets (DD Form 1544) for use in the field may sign for one or more Cash Meal Payment Books as follows:
- (a) Provide memorandum to DOL, ATTN: AMD, requesting the desired number of Cash Meal Payment Books and the dates (duration) books are needed.
- (b) Provide to DOL, ATTN: AMD, a copy of DA Form 1687, signed by the unit commander.
- (c) Cash collected from the sale of meals in the field and Cash Collection Books must be turned in prior to unit redeployment.
 - b. Troop Issue Subsistence Activity (TISA).
- (1) Units will use MREs and Unitized Group Rations (UGR) in the ISB and the maneuver area from D-7 until ENDEX. The unit Food Service Advisor will provide an initial forecast of ration requirements, through Plans/EMC logistics officer, to the Fort Polk TISA NLT D-60 and a final forecast NLT D-30.
- (2) Units will include ice, broken down by field and dining facilities, in their MIPR requirements at D-60.
 - (3) Specific training unit requirements.
- (a) Provide the JRTC and TISA with headcounts, ration cycles, and serving dates NLT D-60.
- (b) Maintain ration accountability IAW AR 30-21 for field accounts, FORSCOM DIR 350-84-10, and any applicable MACOM regulations or directives. End-of-Training reports will be submitted to the TISA prior to redeployment.
- (c) The Army Field Feeding System (AFFS) is used at JRTC. The intent is to provide a full range of rations when the tactical and logistical situation dictates. Doctrine for AFFS is contained in FM 10-23.

E-3. Class II.

- a. Common Table of Allowance (CTA) 50-900 is not available for DX. Units should deploy with an adequate supply for emergency DX to meet safety, health, and welfare requirements.
- b. The Clothing Sales Store can provide limited items and is available to training units at ENDEX.

E-4. Class III.

- a. Fort Polk operates bulk and retail facilities in Buildings 2913, 3531, and 7731 for diesel and 3701 for MOGAS; bulk JP8 in Building 4298; and limited packaged product issue capability in Building 4374.
- b. Class III products will be issued based on a valid DA Form 2765-1.
- c. The training unit's accountable officer will submit a validated DA Form 1687 to the DOL upon arrival and a MIPR to the DRM NLT D-45. Both documents must be in place before requisitioning POL products. The training unit will be charged only for the items they actually draw.
- d. The unit will reconcile its account with DOL and DRM prior to redeployment.
- e. Units are required to bring JP8 fuel handling capability to meet their daily requirements for resupply. These assets will be OPCON to the Exercise Support Cell to conduct higher level JP8 resupply.
- f. Fort Polk has limited fuel storage capacity. Units should manage their fuel consumption and aim for a zero turn-in at the end of the rotation.
- g. Coordinate turn-in of all fuel at E+12 hours in accordance with the Memorandum of Instruction (MOI) for Excess Class III (bulk) turn-in which is provided in the D-90 package.
- h. Units will receive all fuel resupplies by C-130 aircraft. Units are to provide their own 500 gallon blivets for sling load operations. As directed by the EMC, per DMMC request, Corps throughput fuel delivery may be provided.
- i. Air Drop Resupply Menu. The Aerial Resupply Menu contains packages for the logistics packet used in creating the unit's aerial resupply plan. The Resupply menu is found in the JRTC Logistics Information Packet, Chapter 21.

E-5. Class IV.

- a. General: The JRTC maintains Class IV Barrier Materiel and Replicated Class V for issue to the rotational unit prior to D-Day. The issue is free, but the unit will be charged for any items not returned upon ENDEX or damaged beyond fair wear and tear. Unit allocations of Class IV and Class V items are outlined in the JRTC Logistics Information Packet in Chapter 4.
- (1) No issues of Class IV/V items will take place prior to D-7. No replacement items will be accepted prior to ENDEX.
- (2) Units desiring to bring additional Class IV materiel from home station will request authorization from Plans/EMC NLT D-60.

- (3) Upon completion of turn-in, any excess Class IV items above the quantities issued by JRTC will be considered rotational unit property. JRTC will not give credit for excess items.
- (4) Class IV/V items will be reconfigured (palletized), tagged, and banded in the Class IV/V turn-in area located in the rotational unit's motor pool/staging area in the 8100 block of North Fort Polk
- (5) Rotational units are responsible for providing non-standard ammunition or a detail to JRTC to build it. Coordinate non-standard ammunition request at D-90 conference.
 - b. Documentation:
- (1) No issues will take place unless a validated DA Form 1687 (Delegation of Authority) with Commander's Assumption of Command Orders is submitted to DOL, and a rotational support MIPR is submitted to DRM.
- (2) All replicated Class V will be drawn on a DA Form 581. The unit DAO is responsible for preparing this document. DA Form 581 for Replicated Class V items do not require PMO verification.
- (3) Units requesting additional Class IV/V items above the quantities listed in the JRTC. Logistics Information Packet must provide written justification to Plans/EMC for approval NLT D-80.
- (4) Units requesting additional Class IV/V items after initial issue has been completed will submit a request in memorandum format, through Plans/EMC, to the Class IV/V section. Additional items will not be issued without Plans/EMC approval
 - c. Rotational Unit Requirements:
- (1) Provide 100 soldiers and ten NCOs on E+1. Detail should be on site in the Class IV/V turn-in area located in the 8100 Block NLT 0700. This detail is for reconfiguring and palletizing Class IV/V items only.
- (2) Provide two tractors with flatbed trailers on E+1. Trailers will be used to transport Class IV/V item from the 8100 Block turn-in area to the 7000 Block resupply area.
- (3) Provide one 10,000 pound and a combination of four 4000/6000 pound forklifts at Class IV/V turn-in area on E+1.

E-6. Class V.

a. General: Units deploying in a forced entry operation will deploy from home station with unit basic load (UBL). The Fort Polk ASP provides the UBL for non-forced entry operations. Resupply and live fire ammunition will be provided by Fort Polk ASP for both forced entry and non-forced entry units. All units are required to clear all Class V documents

- prior to redeployment. Basic ASP procedures including transportation, orders, issues, and turn-ins are IAW DA PAM 710-2-1 and JRTC and Fort Polk Regulation 75-11. Units may contact the Fort Polk Installation Ammunition Management Office (IAMO) at any time with questions pertaining to forecasting, drawing, or turning in ammunition.
- b. Specific instructions on turn-ins and reconciliation are contained in later paragraphs of this appendix.
- c. Types and quantities of ammunition authorized for JRTC rotations, both FOF and live fire, are contained in DA Pam 350-38 (STRAC). Units wanting to exceed these authorizations must obtain approval from JRTC and provide additional authorizations from the unit's home station account.
- d. Ammunition Forecasting Guidelines. The following guidelines must be met to ensure units are supplied with ammunition for their rotation:
- (1) Ammunition requirements for LFXs will be determined at the D-180 Conference, based upon unit commander desires and JRTC capabilities.
- (2) Forced entry units will coordinate issue of ammunition with the Fort Polk IAMO NLT D-150. Authorizations are provided by JRTC based upon authorized UBL and DA Pam 350-38.
- (3) Fort Polk IAMO will forecast ammunition 120 days prior to date of requirement.
- (4) Units must submit requests for DES UBL and resupply to Plans/EMC NLT D-60.
- (5) Fort Polk ASP will issue ammunition to SOF units IAW DA PAMs 350-38 and 350-39. SOF units conducting forced entry operations will coordinate issue with Fort Polk IAMO NLT 150 days prior to training date.
- (6) Unit ADVON will provide Fort Polk IAMO with DA Forms 581/581-1 upon arrival in order for administrative processing and issue of ammunition concurrent with unit arrival at Fort Polk. Forced entry units deploying with UBL drawn at home station will provide copies of DA Forms 581 to the IAMO to document the quantities issued.
- (7) Heavy force units will receive their ammunition from the brigade task force and will not deploy with ammunition from home station.
- (8) Units are restricted to DODICs published in DA PAMs 350-38 and 350-39. All other DODICS are EXROE prohibited. Quantities will not be exceeded unless approved by the JRTC Commander and unit provides additional ammunition authorizations.
- (9) The JRTC maintains a stock of replicated (inert) Class V materiels which are used to replicate the weight and cube of actual ammunition loads. These materiels are used to stress the logistics chain

with realistic loading, planning, and transportation problems. These materiels will be drawn from and turned-in to DOL at the 8100 Block (same as for Class IV). Replicated Class V resupply for riggers is located in the 7000 Block, adjacent to the riggers. Replicated materiels drawn and not returned in serviceable condition will be charged to the unit's MIPR. Plans/EMC will provide detailed information on quantities available for issue at the D-180 Conference.

- e. Units will establish a field ammunition storage site (FASS) near the LFX TOC to control ammunition issue and turn-in for live fire operations. Storage and transportation procedures will be IAW DA PAM 710-2-1.
 - f. Ammunition turn-in procedures:
- (1) Live ammunition will be turned in to the ASP prior to turn-in of residue items.
- (2) Turn-ins will be accomplished immediately after ENDEX. Expected turn-in date will be entered in the remarks section of the DA Form 581. Appointments must be made with the ASP prior to actual turn-in, and should be based upon the date units expect to have all ammunition returned to the FASS. Changes to date entered on the DA Form 581 will be coordinated with the ASP.
- (3) Ammunition turn-in and all administrative requirements will be completed within five working days of the turn-in date. Administrative requirements include completion of all DA Form 581s associated with ammunition or residue turn-in, including a copy of report of survey or other request for investigation, when applicable.
- (4) Using unit will repack, under supervision of ASP personnel, all ammunition and explosives that are unsealed after issue and not expended. Prior to transport to the ASP, all fuses and detonating items will be set on "Safe", all safety devices and shorting clips/shunts will be reinstalled in original positions, and all rounds that are issued unfused will be unfused.
- (5) Unit commanders or their designated representatives are responsible for reporting lost or stolen ammunition to the PMO IAW AR 190-11. Notification should be as soon as the incident is discovered and should not be delayed because of incomplete data. An AR 15-6 investigation will be initiated when applicable. A DA Form 5811, Certificate Lost or Damaged Class V Ammunition Items, will be submitted on all lost or damaged Class V items.
- (6) Care must be exercised to maintain packing material/residue in a serviceable condition. Items such as fibers, bandoleers, and links should be protected from the elements.

- (7) Prior to turn-in, units will segregate and determine the serviceability of packing material and residue IAW SB 755-1. Packing material and residue will be inventoried prior to loading for transport and quantities on turn-in document (DA Form 581) will correspond to inventoried quantities.
- (8) Under no circumstances will ammunition or explosives be mixed with packing material and residue when returned to the ASP.
- (9) DUD ammunition will not be moved. Range Control will be notified immediately of all DUDs encountered.
- (10) Misfired ammunition will be clearly marked on the item and/or outer pack with the words MISFIRE. The word DUD will not be used.
- (11) Commanders are required to initiate action and attach evidence of that action (e.g., copy of report of survey or other request for investigation) to the DA Form 581 when:
- (a) The residue plus live fire ammunition turned-in is less than the quantity issued to the unit and the shortage is not accounted for.
- (b) The damage to live ammunition or residue turned-in is from other than fair wear and tear.
- (12) The using unit will provide sufficient personnel to segregate, clean, and repack ammunition that is being inspected. Personnel requirements will be coordinated with the ASP. All ammunition containers with broken seals require 100% inspection by the ASP QA personnel prior to returning to storage. Unit personnel will load the repacked ammunition on unit vehicles, follow the ASP escort to the appropriate storage magazine, unload, and place the ammunition in storage as directed by the ASP personnel.
- (13) Units will collect all ammunition packing and residue material in the field. This material will be 100% inspected for the presence of explosives or hazardous material by the unit prior to removal from its field location and will be segregated by type.
- (14) PCP-treated wooden ammunition containers and pallets are not authorized for disposal in the sanitary landfill. All PCP-treated wood, including broken boxes, boards, and splinters of wood, will be returned to the ASP for disposal. PCP-treated containers are identified by the "P" stenciled on the bottom of the container. Containers having a "PA" or "PB" stenciled on the bottom are not PCP-treated.
- g. Reconciliation Procedures. The ASP has established reconciliation procedures IAW DA PAM 710-2-1. Reconciliation is accomplished by: measuring, weighing, or counting salvaged and residue items generated from expended ammunition; comparing these amounts and live ammunition turned-in against the quantity of ammunition issued to

determine if there is any loss; and if there is, does the loss exceed the percentage allowed by the ASP. The ASP will not clear units without the required certifications or signatures.

- (1) A DA Form 5811-R will be completed IAW paragraph 11-15, DA PAM 710-2-1, for shortages that exceed allowable losses. The certificate must be signed by a LTC or above and one copy attached to the turn-in document.
- (2) An Ammunition Consumption Certificate (DA Form 5692-R) will be completed IAW paragraph 11-13.1, DA PAM 710-2-1. The original copy will be attached to the turn-in document.
- (3) The unit Range OIC (E-6 or above) will certify quantities drawn, returned, and consumed in training at the range. A W01 or above will perform the Range Safety Officer duties when Category I items are used in LFXs.
- (4) The Safety Officer will personally observe placement of charges, actual detonation, and certify (on DA Form 5692-R) the quantities expended.

E-7. Class VI.

PX facilities are available for units to use during the redeployment phase. All unit activities during this time period are at the discretion of the brigade task force commander. Facilities availability information will be furnished to the unit after arrival at Fort Polk.

E-8. Class VII

Class VII resupply is not available at the JRTC.

E-9. Class VIII.

- a. Units will deploy with 15 days of supply (DOS) of medical and dental supplies. Any additional support requirements must be coordinated with their home station Division Medical Supply Officer (DMSO). SOF units conducting FID mission will be responsible for Level I and II medical support of the FID Force, and will deploy with adequate Class VIII to accomplish this mission.
- b. Class VIII supplies are available for emergency resupply IAW procedures outlined in Appendix I, paragraph I-4.

E-10. Class IX.

Units will deploy with 15 DOS for ASL and PLL. The JRTC can provide only limited assistance and will charge Class IX costs for unit equipment (brought from home station) to the unit's MIPR. Maintenance of PREPO fleet equipment is IAW Appendix F, paragraph F-1.

E-11. Movement/Transportation.

- a. The training unit will coordinate round trip movement of all unit personnel and equipment prior to departure from home station. The unit will provide Plans/EMC with copies of specific time tables and schedules IAW the following dates: initial deployment schedule NLT D-80; initial redeployment schedule NLT D-45; final deployment schedule NLT D-30; and final redeployment schedule NLT D-5.
- b. Units will deploy with an additional 10% stockage of tie-down shackles for each type of vehicle shipped via rail to the JRTC. This stockage will be used to replace shackles lost or damaged during deployment, the exercise, and preparation for redeployment.
- c. Plans/EMC will coordinate with the Fort Polk Transportation Office to provide the following assistance to rotational units:
 - (1) Confirming all transportation arrangements.
- (2) Providing ramps and spanners to the unit for rail load operations. Shipping materials (BBPCT&S) are available for issue from DEH upon unit request. Cost of the materials will be charged to the Rotation Support MIPR.
- (3) Acquiring extra rail cars for redeployment (if needed).
- (4) Providing up to six 44-passenger buses for movement between training areas.
- (5) Acquiring commercial buses (if requested NLT D-60).
- d. A/DACG at the ISB is provided by Fort Polk. The unit provides the A/DACG for its airland resupply missions in the exercise area.
- e. The unit must provide a complete DACG for the actual airflow from the ISB from D-2 until completion. Fort Polk does not have any tactical 50,000 pound rough terrain container handlers (RTCH) support available for units.

E-12. Maintenance.

- a. DS/GS maintenance services are not provided to training units. Exceptions for mission essential equipment may be requested through the Plans/EMC logistics officer
- b. Recovery services will be provided only in life/limb threatening situation when approved by the JRTC and recovery cannot be made by the training unit.
- c. The JTF coordinates for maintenance and recovery services for SOF units operating with the conventional force.

E-13. Laundry/Bath.

Services are available after ENDEX.

E-14. Water points.

- a. Bulk water is located at the Host Nation water points. Use of these water points must be coordinated through the Plans/EMC logistics officers.
- b. Units must chlorinate water obtained from sources other than the Host Nation water points IAW Field Manual 21-26.
- c. Water purification units are the primary means of providing water to the brigade task force.
- d. Units desiring to operate a water purification unit will provide an Environmental Health Specialist, MOS 91S, to test treated water for suitability for distribution and consumption. Units will coordinate with the Plans/EMC to select locations for setting up the water treatment unit.

E-15. MILES Equipment and Maintenance Support.

- a. JRTC Plans and MILES sections will review the unit's troop list and current JRTC MILES inventories to ensure sufficient MILES equipment is available for the exercise. The unit will request MILES issue from Fort Polk NLT D-60. Occasionally, it may be necessary for the unit to deploy with selected MILES equipment. A message will be sent to the unit NLT D-45 outlining the types and quantities needed for the exercise.
- b. The JRTC recommends that MILES equipment be issued in unit sets (e.g., Aviation TF, MI slice, etc.) instead of dividing it among the entire force. This will ease property accountability.
- c. The JRTC will provide maintenance support and batteries for all MILES equipment brought by the rotational units, including any additional spares the unit may desire to bring. This is particularly applicable to VIPER systems, which are in short supply at the JRTC.
- d. The training unit hand receipt holders must be in the ADVON. MILES equipment will be inventoried by the unit at Fort Polk on approximately D-4. Equipment will be banded and secured after the inventory. The JRTC MILES section will transport the MILES to the unit ISB/assembly area on D-3 or D-2.
- e. The JRTC MILES section will deploy to the unit's home station on D-3 or D-2 to issue the MILES equipment if the unit is to conduct a forced entry operation. The MILES section will deploy to FOB locations when activated to issue MILES to SOF units. Issue and turn-in will be coordinated in writing at the D-90 Conference.
- f. Unit hand receipt holders will also sign for Small Arms Alignment Fixtures (SAAF) to be used in the ISB, assembly area or home station.

E-16. Local Purchase.

- a. General. Training at Fort Polk is structured to simulate an actual deployment to an austere, less developed area. Logistical support from the Host Nation would be limited and local purchase may not be realistic. Primary source for all unit needs is the G4.
- b. Procedures. Should the need for local purchase authority arise, it will be used to satisfy only the immediate requirement and meet the following criteria:
- (1) All means of normal resupply have been exhausted.
 - (2) Used to repair emergency equipment.
- (3) Used to obtain repair parts for: commercial vehicles/equipment or tactical vehicles/equipment of a commercial design (e.g., M1009, JD410, MHE); or nonstandard items of equipment (including nonstandard training equipment) not supported by the wholesale supply system; and either of which is deemed mission essential by the rotational unit commander.
- c. The rotational unit commander or his authorized representative will coordinate local purchase requirements through the JRTC Logistics Cell (G4) and will provide a statement describing the impact on the mission if the purchase is not approved.
- d. Only the Logistics Plans Officer will approve local purchase requests (DA Form 1348).
- e. Units violating the policies above are subject to having the purchased item and vehicle/equipment it was to be used on removed from the exercise.

E-17. Environmental Issues.

- a. Used oil, contaminated fuels, hazardous wastes, and waste munitions or explosives will be collected and disposed of IAW the following regulations:
- AR 200-1, Environmental Protection and Enhancements (24 Apr 90).
- Fort Polk Supplement 1 to AR 200-1, Environmental Protection and Enhancements.
- Fort Polk Supplement 2 to AR 200-1, Installation Spill Plan.
- Fort Polk Supplement 3 to AR 200-1, Water Pollution in Motor Pools.
- Fort Polk Supplement 4 to AR 200-1, Hazardous Waste Management.
- Fort Polk Supplement 6 to AR 200-1, Hazardous Waste Minimization.
- b. Ground Disturbing Activities. Ground disturbing activities are prohibited at environmentally sensitive areas, such as closed landfills and known RCW sites. Other restrictions are specified in the JRTC policy statement, Environmental

Considerations for Training Activities. A list of these areas/sites will be made available to units at the D-90 Conference.

- c. Spills. All spills will be reported immediately through EMC to the Environmental Engineering Branch. Units at locations other than Fort Polk will notify appropriate host garrison agencies immediately and advise EMC ASAP.
- d. Spill prevention and contingency plan. All units will submit a spill prevention and contingency plan through Plans/EMC to Fort Polk Environmental and Natural Resources Management Division NLT D-60. Units at locations other than Fort Polk will provide that installation with their plan and provide a copy to Plans/EMC NLT D-60.
- e. Damage or loss of any item containing radioactive material will be reported ASAP through Range Control to the Fort Polk Safety Office.
- f. Archeological and other environmentally sensitive areas which are marked by orange delineator posts (ODPs) will not be entered.

APPENDIX F

PREPO Equipment

F-1. General.

Fort Polk DOL will maintain the PREPO equipment (PREPO) fleet between rotations. Units will maintain vehicles they have drawn from the DOL during rotations. The JRTC will provide PLL and ASL for this equipment unique to units MTOE only and will reimburse the unit for any unit Class IX used on JRTC equipment.

F-2. SINCGARS.

HMMWVs are equipped with the MK2326 SINCGARS installation kits including antenna and are capable of holding two SINCGARS radios. Unit will bring its own radios.

F-3. Equipment Status.

JRTC will provide PREPO fleet status to units at the D-180 conference. Units will submit a list of PREPO equipment requirements at the D-90 Conference. Units will complete the Unit Preposition Equipment Worksheet (Table F-2) NLT D-60. Units are also required to provide an equipment density list of equipment deploying from home station IAW Table F-1 NLT D-60. Units will draw equipment that is operational and authorized on their respective MTOE in lieu of transporting equipment from home station.

F-4. Exceptions.

Units are authorized to bring specialized C2 vehicles (carrying three or four radios or MSRTs) and MTOE authorized equipment not available in the PREPO fleet. Any equipment not drawn from the fleet must be approved by the COG at the D-180 Conference.

Table F-1: Unit Equipment List Deploying From Home Station

LIN#	Vehicle/Equipment
A21633	0H-58D (I)
B71632	PLOW MINE
C11280	M973 SUSV CGO
C12155	M981 FIST-V
C16921	M1067 SUSV FB
C00255	M1066 SUSV AMB
C11651	M1065 SUSV C2
C36151	SCAMP
C76335	M2A2 BRADLEY
D12087	M113 CARR PERS
E56578	M728 ENG VEH
G35981	GEN 10 KW
G37273	GEN PU 751
G40744	GEN PU 753
G41670	GEN 5 KW
G53871	GEN 30 KW
G78306	GEN 60 KW
H01855	TRLR / VAN (189A)
H01907	SHOP TRLR ELEC
H01912	SHOP TRLR ELEC
J35492	GEN PU 405
J35813	GEN MEP 002A
J35825	GEN MEP 003A
J36109	GEN MEP 005A
J36383	GEN PU 406
J42100	GEN PU 619
J47617	GEN PU 620
K32293	UH-60
L28351	MKT TRLR
L67342	MICLIC
L76556	LOADER SCP
P44627	AGPU ROLLER
R11006 R14216	RADAR AN/TPQ 36
R50681	M88 RECOV VEH
S30914	SHP ST CONT
S30914 S30982	SHP ST CONT
S70027	22.5 TON TRLR
S70027 S70517	M117 25 TON TRER LB
S70517 S70594	40 TON TRLR
S73372	M969 5K TNKR
S75175	TRLR / VAN (129C)
T05096	M966 TOW/COLT
T07543	M1037 SHELTER
T07679	M1097 UTIL HVY

T10138	M1031 CONTACT TRK
T13152	M944A1 SHOP SET
T13168	M1A1 TANK
T34437	SEE
T38707	M996 AMB (2L)
T38844	M997 AMB (4L)
T39518	M977 HEMTT CGO
T45465	HEMTT TRLR
T49119	10K FRK LFT
T58161	M978 HEMTT FUEL
T59278	M977 HEMTT CARGO
T63093	HEMTT WRKR
T87243	HEMTT FUEL
T48944	6K FK LIFT
T49266	10K FK LIFT
T59550	M1028A1 TRK SHL
T61494	M998 HMMWV
T61562	M1038 HMMWV
T92242	M1025 HMMWV
T92310	M1026 HMMWV
V12141	TPU W / 5 TON
V19950	TANK LIQUID DISP
W35417	ROWPU TRLR
W48391	WELDING TRLR
W76437	M9 ACE
W94030	M332 AMMO TRLR
W94536	BOLSTER TRLR
W95537	M101 3/4 TON TRLR
W95811	M105 1.5 TON TRLR
W98825	M149 WATER TRLR
X40009	TRK CGO 2.5 TON
X40146	TRL CGO 2.5 TON
X40794	TRK CGO 5 TON
X40831	TRK CGO 5 TON
X41105	TRK CGO 5 TON
X43708	TRK DUMP 5 TON
X59326	M931 TRK TRAC 5 TON
X62237	TRK VAN 5 TON
X62340	TRK VAN 2.5 TON
X63299	TRK WRKR 5 TON
YA0107	ROAD VAN
	TRLR SHOP VAN

Table F-1: Unit Equipment List Deploying From Home Station (Continued)

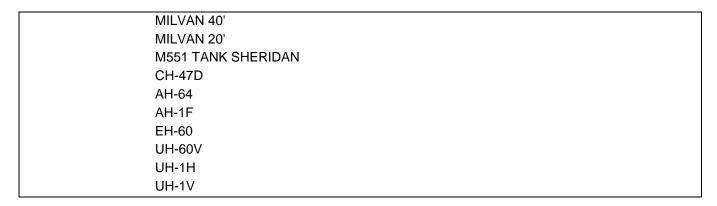


Table F-1: Unit Equipment List Deploying From Home Station (Continued)

Table F-2: Unit Preposition Equipment Worksheet

	1					0			_	1		1	1								
		Б	BDE			BN (CPX			5		BTRY		MI SPT TM	PLT	L		Σ	FSB AUG		ANGLICO	
		On Hand	B	z	BN	z	BN	AVN TF	HVY TM	00	<u>,</u>	8	F	CHEM	PLT		DISCOM	Αſ	۾.	Ϊ	TOTAL
L IN 1 #	\/abiala/Emvironant	'n	HHC	IN BN	IN B	N B	FAE	₹	≥	EN	ADA	SIG	<i>S</i>	黒	MP	FSB	Si	SB	TACP	N.	Ō
LIN#	Vehicle/Equipment	_	I	=	=	=	Ь	⋖	<u> </u>	Ш	⋖	S	2	C	2	ь		4	_	⋖	<u> </u>
H57505	M119A1 HOW	12																			—
S70027	M871 TRL 22 1/2 T	4																			—
S70594	M870A1 TRL 40 T	4																			<u> </u>
	M966 HMMWV (TOW)	16																			<u> </u>
	M1097 HMMWV (UTIL HVY)	12																			Ь
	FLU 419 SEE	4																			
T38707	M996 AMB 2 LT	8																			
T38844	M997 AMB 4 LT	2																			
T48944	EXT REACH 6K R/T F/L	6																			
T49255	M4K 4K R/T F/L	2																			
T49266	M10K 10K R/T F/L	4																			
T61494	M998 HMMWV CGO	##																			
T61562	M1038 HMMWV CGO W/W	10																			
T91656	M916 TRUCK 6X6	4																			
T92242	M1025 HMMWV ARMNT	15																			
T92310	M1026 HMMWV	10																			
V12141	TPU W/5 TON M814	3																			
W76816	D7 DOZER	4																			
W94030	M332 AMMO TRAILER	4																			
W95537	M101 3/4 TON TRAILER	40																			
W95811	M105 1.5 TON TRAILER	30																			
W98825	M149 WATER TRAILER	16																			
X40794	TRUCK CARGO 5 TON (M923) (800-900	60																			
	M929 TRUCK DUMP 5 TON	7																			
	M931 TRUCK TRACTOR 5 TON	2																			
X63299	M936 TRUCK WRECKER 5 TON	5																			
S10059	M967 5K 2-JP4. 1-DF2	3																			
	LIGHT SET. TOW 7K	7																			
	WET WING REFUELING APP	2																			
	TOTAL	##																			

APPENDIX G

Live Fire Exercises

G-1. General.

- a. JRTC LFXs are tactical missions conducted IAW an OPORD, AR 385-63, ARTEP 7-8-MTP, FM 7-8, and FM 7-10. The current focus is on platoon level LFXs, but can include company level operations. The JRTC is structured to conduct seven types of conventional LFX missions and three SOF missions:
 - (1) Movement to Contact/Hasty Attack
 - (2) Ambush of a Vehicular Convoy
 - (3) Raid
 - (4) Deliberate Attack of a Fortified Position
 - (5) Deliberate Attack (Light/Heavy) (Company mission)
 - (6) Convoy security
 - (7) Village
 - (8) Terminal Guidance Operations (SOF)
 - (9) HOT LZ/PZ (SOF)
 - (10) SNIPER (SOF)
 - (11) MOUT
- b. Rifle platoons execute one or a combination of these missions based on the brigade commander's training objectives. Scenarios are developed based on the D-180 Conference and finalized at the LTP.
- c. The JRTC currently conducts seven conventional and three SOF LFXs per rotation. The ultimate goal is to include all infantry platoons from the FFT battalions (plus the heavy team) and all ODAs. The rotational scenario and the impact of LFXs on the FFT determine the number and type of LFXs planned for each rotation. This is usually determined by the D-90 Conference.
- d. Conventional platoons conduct live fire training from D-4 to E+1. SOF units generally conduct this training from D-3 to D+5. This schedule may be tailored to meet unit training objectives.
- e. All administrative range restrictions and requirements have been eliminated or are transparent to the maneuver unit. The maneuver graphics delineate the limits of fire and maneuver.

G-2. Requirements.

- a. JRTC. The brigade commander identifies the unit to conduct the LFX. The 21st ID (L) issues orders detaching platoons from the brigade and attaching them to Live Fire Division (LFD) for a period of 36 to 72 hours (based upon LFX mission). The 21st ID (L) also attaches supporting indirect fire, engineer, and aviation assets as required.
- b. LFD. Develops scenarios, provides C2 for attached platoons (role plays notional company operates targetry, and conducts AARs HQ), issues

- orders, O/Cs platoon performance, enforces safety, supervises life support,.
- c. Exercise Support Group (ESG). Provides the following logistical support for the LFXs:
- (1) Medical Two medics with complete aid bags and an FLA. Provides 24 hour medical coverage while the unit is in the LFX area.
- (2) Transportation Three 2-1/2 ton or 5 ton trucks, with operators, to move the unit to, from, and within the LFX area.
- (3) Class I On-hand supply of MREs for the LFX unit, support detail, and medics. The ESG NCOIC or senior medic controls and issues these meals.
- (4) Class V Units will establish an ammunition holding area (AHA) near the LFX TOC and provide an ammunition NCO (55B30 or above) and an assistant (55B20/30) to draw, issue, store, secure, and turn-in all live ammunition. An additional four soldiers are required to assist in ammunition holding area operations. These soldiers must be 2 ½ ton or 5 ton licensed operators with proof of training in transport and handling of ammunition. The ESG also provides an armed guard force consisting of an NCOIC and at least six soldiers (three per shift, awake at all times) with radio communication capability. Storage and transportation conducted IAW DA Pam 710-2-1 and JRTC & Fort Polk Reg 75-1. SOF units may store live ammunition at North Fort Polk IAW JRTC SOD Logistics SOP.
- (5) Supplies Issue Class IX expendable supplies (i.e., radio batteries, chem lights, etc.) requested by the LFX unit.
- (6) All supporting personnel, equipment, and supplies must be in place and attached to the LFD NLT D-6 or three days prior to the first live fire. Attachment will remain in effect until the last LFX is complete and all ammunition/residue has been returned to the ASP.
- d. Conventional LFX Unit. Provides all assigned or attached personnel, weapons, and equipment, including medics and fire support personnel.
- e. SOF. Provides medic (91B) and wheeled vehicle to LFD. The SOF S4 issues, accounts for, and turns-in ammunition. Issues orders and transports unit to and from LFX area.

G-3. Live Fire Prerequisites.

- a. All platoons participating in LFXs must have completed a live fire within the last six months. They do not have to conduct the same live fire at home station that they will execute at JRTC.
- b. Heavy force platoons participating in LFXs must:
- (1) Have qualified all crews on Table VIII within the six months prior to the LFX. Crews

- (TC/BC and gunner) must be stabilized since that gunnery. Completion of Table XI or Table XII (full size or subcaliber) prior to the LFX is encouraged but not required.
- (2) Provide copies of most recent Tank or Bradley Crew Gunnery Skills Test (T/BCGST) for each participating vehicle.
- (3) Bring a Weapons Data Card (DA Form 2408-4) for each vehicle.
- c. Indirect fire units participating in LFXs must:
- (1) Ensure all battery commanders, fire direction officers, fire direction NCOs, executive officers, chiefs of firing battery, gunnery sergeants, and howitzer section chiefs are command safety certified by the battalion commander.
- (2) Bring the original and working copy of DA Form 2408-4 for each howitzer or mortar.
- (3) Establish a method check all mortar firing data (i.e., two mortar ballistic computers). All mortars and howitzers must have a current borescope/pullover gage test (as applicable per-10) annotated on DA Form 2408-4 when they arrive at live fire.

G-4. Ammunition.

a. Ammunition allocations for each type of event are contained in DA Pam 350-38 (STRAC). The conventional ammunition comes from an JRTC account. Current allocations support two deliberate attacks (including light/heavy), two movements to contact, and two ambushes. The following factors affect forecast requirements:

- (1) Amounts listed represent one platoon's requirement for one iteration of each event listed and are based on historical usage.
- (2) The rotational unit must provide the JRTC with allocations from its Home Station Training (HST) account for any type of ammunition not currently allocated by DA Pam 350-38 (i.e., M551, M2 BFV, or aerial gunnery ammunition) or for any LFXs desired in addition to the six currently resourced. Unused ammunition from unit HST allocations will be returned to the unit's account.
- b. Subcaliber, inert, or target practice rounds may be substituted for any service ammunition requirement.
- c. ODAs will tailor their ammunition requirements to meet mission and organizational needs.
- d. Ammunition is not wasted. Unexpended ammunition from each mission is restored to serviceability and reissued for subsequent missions. When all LFXs for a rotation are completed ammunition is restored to serviceability and turned in to the Fort Polk ASP.

G-5. Coordinating Instructions.

- a. Units may conduct one or more LFXs. Generally, single events are planned to provide LFX opportunities to as many platoons as possible.
- b. Units that normally participate in the different LFXs are listed below. Some modifications may be made in order to meet unit commander desires if coordinated in advance with the JRTC.

	Inf Co	Rifle	Heavy	Eng		FA	
<u>Event</u>	<u>HQ</u> s	<u>Plt</u>	<u>Plt</u>	<u>Squad</u>	<u>Mortar</u>	Btry	<u>Avn</u>
Lt/Hvy Delib Atk	X	X	X	X	60MM	X	
Ambush		X					
Mvmt to Contact			X				
Fortified Posn Attk			X		81MM		
Raid	X						
Convoy Security			X		81MM		
Village			X		60MMX		

Note: For the Convoy Security, three to five 2 ½ ton or 5 ton trucks are required. Armed HMMWVs (7.62MM only)

- c. No rehearsals will be conducted on actual live fire lanes.
- d. Each unit using laser designators or range finders will appoint a Laser Range Safety Officer or NCO IAW AR 385-63 and TB MED 524.

G-6. Future Operations.

The endstate of the JRTC live fires is 21 per rotation. This is 18 platoon live fires and three ODA live fires. The increase in the quantity of live fires will cause the support requirements to increase as shown below.

10 Live Fires	21 Live Fires
3 5-ton Trucks	6 5-ton Trucks
2 HMMWVs	2 HMMWVs
1 SGT of Guard	1 SGT of Guard
6 Sentinals	8 Sentinals
1 FLA 2	2 FLAs
2 Medics	4 Medics
1 Ammo NCO	2 Ammo NCOs
1 Assistant Ammo NCO	2 Assistant NCOs

APPENDIX H

Communications/Signal Support

H-1. General.

- a. IAW the JRTC scenario, units are alerted for deployment to the country of Cortina. All units are assigned to or support the 21st ID(L). The unit will plan the initial communications architecture IAW force projection doctrine and unit SOPs. The rotation will simulate the first eleven days of combat in the country of Cortina. Units are not deploying to Fort Polk and no communications support structure exists in Cortina except as outlined in this document.
- b. All signal personnel, civilian technical representatives, and equipment are subject to the EXROE if they are inside of the maneuver box.

H-2. Points of Contact.

- a. JRTC OPSGP. The point of contact for this document and all communication planning for each rotation is the JRTC OPSGP Plans/EMC Signal Officer (JRTC SIGO) at DSN 863-8939, commercial (318) 531-8939. The SIGO is also the 21st ID(L) ADSO during the rotation.
- b. Special forces units should contact the JRTC SOF SIGO at DSN 863-5934. While the JRTC SIGO can answer generic questions about rotations, the SOF SIGO is the primary POC for special forces units.
- c. JRTC and Fort Polk Frequency Management. The JRTC and Fort Polk Frequency Management Office is a part of the installation Director of Information Management (DOIM) Operations Branch. Telephone numbers are DSN 863-4150/1615.
- d. Rotational POC. The Brigade Signal Officer (SIGO) is the rotational unit POC. All other units are deploying either as part of the brigade task force or in support of the task force. JRTC OPSGP will provide information copies to the rotational unit's ADSO/Higher headquarters whenever possible to ensure use of the proper chain of command at the rotational unit's home station. Additionally, JRTC will coordinate specific issues with the ADSO if the Brigade SIGO concurs. SIGOs within the task force will be referred back to the Brigade SIGO for all matters. SIGOs in support of the task force are required to keep the Brigade SIGO informed of all actions.
- e. POC for intelligence architecture coordination in the JRTC OPSGP Plans/EMC Intelligence Planner at DSN 863-7903. The Intell

Planner can provide details as to the current state of the 21st ID (L) ACE Intelligence Architecture and unit equipment and coordination requirements.

H-3. Unit Information Requirements.

- a. AC units are required to provide the following information during the time frame outlined below. ARNG units are expected to submit requirements at the D-360 and D-180 conferences, respectively:
- b. Division Signal SOP NLT D-180. If changes occur between the D-180 conference and the rotation, the unit is required to provide the updated document as soon as it is published.
- c. Brigade Signal SOP or Signal Annex to Brigade TAC SOP NLT D-180. Any changes after the D-90 must be provided as soon as published.
- d. MSE Signal Battalion and/or Company SOP NLT D-90.
- e. Brigade MTOE for all signal personnel and equipment NLT D-90.
- f. MSE Company MTOE for all personnel and equipment NLT D-90. If the MSE Company is bringing equipment outside of their unit, they must provide the MTOE for the sections of the equipment that is deploying (example: Multichannel TACSAT section).
- g. Master Net List for rotational SOI NLT D-90. Brigade SIGO is responsible to ensure that all task force/slice elements are included in the SOI. See H-6 for more information.
- h. Emitter List NLT D-90. See para H-6a. for more details.
- i. COMSEC list NLT D-30. See para H-6. for more details.
- j. MSE Telephone directory NLT D-4. See para H-10 for division directory listings.
- k. Signal Annex to the Brigade OPORD NLT D-2.
 - 1. MSE Company OPORD NLT D-2.

H-4. Equipment Requirements.

Rotational unit must provide the below listed equipment to JRTC NLT D-4. Units are responsible to ensure that all equipment is fully operational. If equipment fails during the rotation it must be replaced by the rotational unit.

- a. Ten TA-1035 digital nonsecure voice terminals (DNVTs) with data cable ports. Units are not required to bring WF-16 wire with the telephones. The lines are hardwired in the building.
- b. Two AN/UXC-7 tactical facsimile machines with power cable and UXC-7/DNVT data cable.

- c. One single channel TACSAT terminal with COMSEC device, cables and high gain antenna. TACSAT is required only if the rotational unit is using single channel TACSAT. Rotational unit will not be authorized to use single channel TACSAT if a terminal is not provided at the EMC/DTAC. TACSAT must be operated by either the maneuver augmentees (FORSCOM 350-590-2) or the SEN team supporting the EMC/DTAC. The TACSAT system will be remoted into the EMC/DTAC using existing cable and remote provided by JRTC OPSGP SIGO.
- d. One packet switch computer system, tactical LAN (TACLAN), with printer and all cables for the maneuver cell. A TACLAN computer is required only if the rotational unit is using a TACLAN. Rotational unit will not be authorized to use TACLAN if a terminal is not provided at the EMC/DTAC. TACLAN terminal must be operated by either the maneuver augmentees (FC 350-590-2) or additional operators. It is the rotational unit's responsibility to train TACLAN users prior to deployment. Units that use a TACLAN must also a TACLAN expert from the unit DAMO/DISSO. The TACLAN cable must be at least 100 meters long. Units are authorized to put additional TACLAN terminals in the EMC/DTAC (i.e. G2, G1/G4 etc.) if trained operators are provided and it is coordinated with the respective 21st ID(L) staff section.
- e. The following equipment is required to support the Analysis Control Element (ACE) established under the 21st ID(L) G2 in the EMC/DTAC: one TACFAX, one TAC-312, one DSVT, three FM radios, one theater rapid response intelligence package, and one tactical intelligence gathering and exploitation relay. The unit is authorized to deploy communications equipment to enhance the intelligence architecture such as TROJAN Spirit II, MITT, CSS and CAMPS, however, the unit must coordinate NLT D-90 conference for appropriate support.

H-5. Frequencies.

a. Emitters. Emitters are defined at JRTC as any equipment that emits any signal anywhere in the frequency spectrum. The Brigade SIGO is responsible for providing a list of all emitters that are deploying to JRTC. The list must include all radios, radars, jammers, beacons, etc. Special attention should be paid to intelligence systems and air defense systems when developing the emitter list. The rotational unit must also request frequency assignment for all emitters that are not included in the SOI through the Fort Polk Frequency Manager. The

unit is responsible for coordinating and funding sufficient satellite bandwidth to support intelligence communications equipment for the duration of the deployment.

- b. SOI.
- (1) Rotational SOIs are published by the JRTC OPSGP. The primary means for issuing SOIs is ANCD fill devices. A limited number (15) of paper copies will be provided. Units who do not use ANCD fill devices must coordinate at the D-90 conference for additional paper copies of the SOI.
- (2) Input for the SOI is provided by the brigade SIGO at the D-90 conference in the form of an RBECS Merged_Master Net List on a 3 ½ inch, high density, computer disk. The Brigade SIGO is responsible to ensure that all task force/slice elements are included in the SOI. The list should not include any division nets or the complete separate battalions include only the company team that is supporting the brigade. Do not include any frequency information.
- (3) Echelons above division (EAD) units will be incorporated into the task force master net list or published in a separate master net list to JRTC. If data is separate, the unit must provide a paper copy to the Brigade SIGO. EAD units must coordinate with the rotational Brigade SIGO to review the SOI.
- (4) JRTC OPSGP will not accept a paper copy of the master net list from the brigade task force.
- (5) JRTC will superimpose the division SOI data, the net IDs, and all frequencies and then provide a paper copy for review to the rotational unit NLT D-60. The rotational unit must provide a final copy back to JRTC OPSGP NLT D-45 with a signed validation memorandum. The validation memorandum states that the SIGO has reviewed the Master Net List and all entries are correct. The Brigade SIGO may include any exceptions with the Master Net List on the memorandum. On D-30 the SOI is final with or without receipt of any changes.
- (6) The JRTC SIGO will provide assistance with the SOI, however, the rotational unit is overall responsible for the input to the SOI.
- (7) Units with SINCGARS radios will frequency hop. JRTC will create the hopset/loadsets. Hopset data and the SOI will be provided to the rotational unit on D-4.
- (8) Net IDs are assigned IAW Joint Doctrine. Division net IDs are the 300 series. Brigade/Task Force net IDs will be assigned in the 400 and 500 series. 200 series net IDs will be assigned for EAD units. If units assign net IDs in accordance with this configuration, they will be retained. Units that use the incorrect net identification must change them to conform to doctrine. c. MSE frequencies. The rotational MSE company must request MSE

frequencies from the Ft Polk Frequency Manager NLT D-90. Frequencies will be provided to the unit via message. The MSE company is responsible for providing the RAU frequency plan to all rotational units.

- d. TACSAT frequencies. Requests for both single channel and multichannel TACSAT access are the rotational unit's responsibility. JRTC OPSGP and the Fort Polk Frequency Manager will be provided information copies on all Satellite Access Requests (SARs).
- e. Other frequency requirements. Any frequencies that are required but are not included in the SOI Master Net List must be requested separately from the Fort Polk Frequency Manager. Follow the guidelines in para 6.c. above for the request. This includes, but is not limited to, any Air Defense System frequencies, Military Intelligence System frequencies, or other unique radio systems. The emitter list is an excellent guide for submitting frequency requests.
- f. Nondoctrinal Rotations. Units such as Rangers and Special Forces that do not doctrinally operate with a standard SOI should provide a message request for all frequencies to the Fort Polk Frequency Manager no later than D-75. JRTC OPSGP should be an addressee on the request. Units must provide a copy of the rotational frequency assignment message to the JRTC SIGO NLT D-10.

H-6. COMSEC.

- a. The JRTC does not maintain a COMSEC account or any real world COMSEC. Units must ensure proper storage of all COMSEC equipment and variables.
- b. The Brigade SIGO will provide a list of all real world COMSEC that will be used within the maneuver box by type, short title, and location NLT D-30. JRTC is the final approving authority on the deployment of COMSEC in the box and will validate the COMSEC list NLT D-15. Security of all COMSEC is a unit responsibility. Reports of any lost real world COMSEC will be submitted through unit channels. However, JRTC OPSGP must be notified NLT one hour after suspected loss of any real world COMSEC. The following are COMSEC considerations:
- (1) FM/Signal Channel TACSAT variables. JRTC OPSGP generates primary and spare TEKs and a KEK for rotations. They will be issued on D-4 with the SOI. All FM, HF and signal channel TACSAT nets will operate with these variables. These variables are generated for training only and are not considered real world COMSEC. 21st ID ADSO and

G2 must be notified of the real world loss, rotational loss or rotational compromise of the material.

- (2) MSE COMSEC. The MSE Signal Company must deploy with or locally generate all COMSEC for both line of sight systems and multichannel TACSAT systems. COMSEC must be stored IAW COMSEC regulations inside of the communications shelter in which it is used. In the event of enemy contact, the O/C must be notified that there is COMSEC material in the shelter. IAW JRTC EXROE if an actual O/C is not available during enemy contact, the senior OPFOR will assume O/C duties until an O/C arrives.
- (3) Plugger key tape. Units will provide their own COMSEC for their GPS devices. Plugger key tape must not be deployed below brigade level. Key tape must be locked inside of a storage container and maintained IAW COMSEC regulations. In the event of enemy contact, the O/C must be notified that there is COMSEC material in the container. Plugger variables may be maintained below brigade level either in a COMSEC fill device or within the actual plugger. In the event of enemy contact, the O/C must be notified of the location of the variable.
- (4) SCI key material. Limited SCI material may be authorized as part of the rotation by the JRTC OPSGP Plans/EMC Intelligence Officer (21st ID G-2). The G-2 and Intelligence O/Cs will maintain strict control over the movement and storage of this material.
- (5) Friend or Foe Codes. Units must deploy with real-world friend of foe codes. The JRTC rotations include both rotary and fixed wing aircraft staging from many different air bases. Use of real codes is essential to ensure that all aircraft are operating on the same codes.
- (6) Other COMSEC. JRTC does not maintain KL-43 or other key material. If unsure about the availability of COMSEC material, coordinate with the JRTC SIGCO.

H-7. Batteries.

The JRTC is not funded to supply batteries to the rotational unit or any slice of the rotational unit. Units, to include those in direct support of the DTAC (i.e., LRSD), must deploy to Cortina with 12 days supply of batteries. These will cover the actual rotation, units planning to conduct COMMEXs prior to the rotation should plan accordingly. Units are also responsible to recover and dispose of all batteries IAW environmental regulations.

H-8. Cortina Local Telephone Service.

a. Cellular Telephones. The country of Cortina does not have a cellular telephone system. Use of cellular telephones is not authorized. IAW the JRTC

EXROE anyone using a cellular telephone in the maneuver box will be assessed. Units that have real world requirements for cellular telephones (i.e., multichannel TACSAT interface with GMF) must identify them to JRTC SIGO NLT D-90. FORSCOM is the final approval authority for deployment of these telephones into the maneuver area. The garrison offices at Fort Polk may issue cellular telephones to the rotational unit for transportation coordination etc. These telephones are for administrative purposes only and are not authorized for use from D-4 through ENDEX unless specifically coordinated with the JRTC SIGO.

- b. ISB Telephone Service. Telephone service at the ISB is provided as follows: brigade task force five; aviation task force two; exercise support group two. Service is in place upon arrival, therefore a local service request is not required. See para H-11 for details of ISB telephone costs and billing.
- c. Isolation Facility Telephone Service. Units that stay in the JRTC isolation facilities (Special Forces, LRSD etc.) are provided limited telephone service within the facilities. Additional telephones are not provided.
 - d. North Fort Polk.
- (1) The rotational brigade is provided with ten magdrop lines at North Fort Polk in building 8235. The Brigade SIGO must provide wire and telephone instruments to support these lines. The Brigade SIGO should contact the JRTC SIGO for activation of these ten lines upon arrival. Telephone numbers will not be available until the unit arrives.
- (2) If the exercise support group provides the JRTC SIGO with a list of buildings NLT D-60, the SIGO will verify whether telephone service exists in the buildings. If service is not available, the unit should either select another building or be prepared to run phone lines from the closest magdrop pole. Magdrop information is available from the JRTC SIGO. In some cases it may be possible to install additional telephone lines in buildings. However, the unit must provide a MIPR IAW the JRTC Logistics Information Packet to pay for the installation. The local service request requires at least 30 days to process.
 - e. MSE/DCO Interface.
- (1) North Fort Polk. The brigade may elect to install any or all of the magdrop lines into the MSE network at North Fort.
- (2) DTAC. The brigade may install up to three DCO lines into the SEN that supports the EMC/DTAC. Telephone lines will be provided by the JRTC SIGO. Numbers are not available prior to deployment to Cortina.

Classes of Military Service. On Fort Polk, telephones are class-marked as Class C (on post only), class A-3 (local off post and on post) or class A-2 (DSN, local off post and on post). All brigade telephones are Class A-2. All commercial and DSN long distance calls made from Fort Polk require a personal identification number (PIN). The JRTC SIGO will issue ten PINs to the Brigade SIGO and ten PINs to the CSG SIGO upon request. Brigade SIGO and the CSG SIGO are responsible for disseminating the **PINs** their subordinate/supporting units in their respective task forces. Any suspected unauthorized calls will be forwarded to the Brigade SIGO or CSG SIGO for resolution (see paraH-11 c).

H-9. Equipment Authorization.

Units are only authorized to deploy equipment that is listed on their unit MTOE. Exceptions must be approved by FORSCOM or the unit's MACOM for non-FORSCOM units.

- a. Nondoctrinal Communications Equipment. Nondoctrinal communications systems are not authorized without prior approval from the JRTC SIGO. IAW JRTC EXROE users of unauthorized systems will be assessed as a MILES kill.
 - b. Brigade Assets.
- (1) Single Channel Radio Systems. Units may only deploy with total numbers that are authorized on the MTOE. All frequency assignments must be in the SOI.
- (2) Single Channel TACSAT. Unit may deploy with single channel TACSAT only if it is authorized in the division. Units may only deploy with the total number of radios that they are authorized IAW the Division SOP. The Brigade SIGO must be prepared to show the authorization documents if numbers of TACSATs are deemed excessive. The following distribution is based on common SOPS: Brigade TOC two, each maneuver Battalion two; other Battalions one, LRSD one for FOB and one for each team. IAW para H4 c. units must provide a single channel TACSAT terminal at the DTAC.
- c. MSE Equipment. Units are only authorized to deploy MSE equipment to support doctrinal missions. Standard packages include:
- (1) Node Centers. Up to two. One node center deploys into the brigade sector and is subject to EXROE. One additional node center may be deployed vicinity of North Fort Polk. Either may be replaced with a FES, see c.(3) below). The North Fort node center/FES may deploy into the maneuver box if coordinated during the D-90 Conference and if it supports the overall tactical mission. This option is

also dependent on sufficient O/C coverage and may require augmentee O/Cs from the rotational unit.

- (2) SENs. Up to five. One to the brigade TOC, one to aviation TOC, one to BSA, one to support division rear (unless the division rear is provided local service by a node center/FES), and one to support DTAC. If the division rear is provided local service from the node center/FES, the fifth SEN will not deploy unless approved by FORSCOM.
- (3) FESs. Units may replace the out of sector node center, in sector node center, and the brigade TOC SEN with a FES.
- (4) Multichannel TACSAT. Units may deploy multichannel TACSAT assets only if they are organic to the division signal battalion. Units may not deploy an AN/TSC-85 into the maneuver box. Units may deploy one TSC-93 into the maneuver box.
- (5) RAUs. Units can bring the local RAUs associated with deploying node centers. Up to two remote RAUs are authorized if the unit deploys two node centers. Units that replace a SEN with a FES must limit themselves to one remote RAU.
- (6) EAD MSE. EAD units such as Level III Hospitals, ASG/CSGthat deploy to field locations must provide their own SENs for connectivity to the MSE network. The division signal battalion is not required to provide this support, however; the signal battalion will incorporate these assets into the MSE network and include EAD telephone numbers in the MSE telephone directory. EAD units are responsible to coordinate with the MSE signal battalion for inclusion in the network and the telephone directory. When telephone number conflicts occur, the MSE signal battalion is the final approval authority for assignment of telephone numbers.

H-10. MSE Telephone Directory.

The following 21st ID (L) staff sections will be include in the rotational MSE telephone book:

Commander/G3 G3 (Fax)

G1/G4 (Fax) G1/G4 G2 JACC/ADA Fire Support/Divarty G5/PSYOP/CA Air Force ALCC Div Weather Office

Must have immediate precedence Profile for UXC-7 Fax Profile for UXC-7 Fax

H-11. Commercial Telephone Service Costs and Billing.

- a. General Information. IAW the Joint Readiness Training Center Logistics Information Packet (page I-
- 5), dated June 1995, rotational units must establish a MIPR for telephone service. Charges are accrued as follows:
- b. The ISB is located at Alexandria ISB. International Airport. Military telephone service is not available. Fort Polk and JRTC pay the monthly reoccurring costs for those lines. However, the rotational unit must pay for all long distance calls placed on those lines. Use of these lines indicates acceptance of the responsibility to pay for any long distance charges. Units that do not wish to use the disconnect the telephones should telephone instrument after signing for the building. rotational brigade is responsible for the charges on the telephones in the brigade task force building and the aviation task force building. The ESG is responsible for charges on the telephones in the ESG building.
- c. Fort Polk. North and South Fort Polk telephones cannot dial direct long distance commercial without a PIN. PINs are issued by the JRTC OPSGP SIGO to the rotational Signal Officer upon arrival at JRTC. Receipt for the PINs includes a signing a statement that acknowledges responsibility to pay all PIN charges via the MIPR. It is a unit responsibility to secure the PINs against misuse. The JRTC SIGO will validate the long distance telephone bill which is received NLT 60 days after the rotation ends. A copy of the bill will be forwarded to the rotational unit if requested.

APPENDIX I

Medical Support

I-1. General.

- a. Rotational units will have access to a variety of medical support, from both AC and RC units, in addition to their organic assets.
- b. The rotational unit's commander will appoint a medical LNO. The LNO should be an officer or NCO with some familiarity with military hospitals. The LNO will arrive with the unit's ADVON and report to the Fort Polk MEDDAC to receive an in-briefing by the DPTMS. During the rotation, the LNO will coordinate with the MEDDAC daily and will serve as a point of contact for the unit concerning the status of hospitalized unit personnel. The MEDDAC staff will provide releasable patient information to the unit through the LNO.
- c. After the unit main body arrives at Fort Polk, a representative from the ESG, senior medical officer, and other key medical personnel will be briefed on medical policies and procedures by the hospital commander. The briefing will include: Class VIII, preventive medicine issues, MEDEVAC requests, flow of information, and Line Of Duty (LOD) procedures.

I-2. Medical and Dental Services.

- a. Rotational units will provide routine medical and dental care to their personnel. The unit's organic medical support will evaluate all patients from the unit and send those requiring additional care to the Fort Polk MEDDAC at Bayne-Jones Army Community Hospital (BJACH) (Bldg 285, phone 3145/3146). BJACH will handle medical support for emergencies beyond unit capabilities.
- b. Soldiers requiring evacuation will not be evacuated with their weapons or sensitive items (i.e., protective mask, NVGs, etc.). The medical LNO is responsible for returning any of these items inadvertently evacuated to the owning unit.
- c. The hospital will notify the medical LNO when soldiers are ready for release. Transportation is a unit responsibility.
- d. The Chesser Dental Clinic (Bldg 1561, phone 4288) will handle dental problems or emergencies beyond unit capabilities during normal duty hours. Patients requiring care after duty hours will be taken to the BJACH Emergency Room.
- e. SOF units will provide Level I and II medical care for FID force personnel during rotations.

- f. Optometry service is available for emergencies only. Civilian issued glasses or contact lenses will not be repaired or replaced.
- g. A Troop Medical Clinic (TMC 4) is available to units during the garrison portion of their rotation. Units will staff the TMC with their own medical personnel. Fort Polk will provide an NCOIC and basic Class VIII supplies (for garrison sick-call use only).
- h. Casualty Notification Procedures. In the event of a casualty, the hospital will notify the Fort Polk Casualty Area Command, Military Personnel Division, G1/AG. The casualty notification process is not a MEDDAC function.

I-3. MEDEVAC.

- a. Real world medical evacuation for life or limb threatening injuries service at the JRTC will be controlled by Range Control, Frequency 40:95 Old Squelch (phone 5445/5552). Range Control will alert the MEDEVAC crew and notify the BJACH Emergency Room (phone 3308).
- b. Units will brief all personnel on the proper procedures for requesting MEDEVAC and marking MEDEVAC landing zones (LZs). The unit requesting the MEDEVAC will mark the LZ.
- c. The rotational unit will utilize the 36th Aeromedical Evacuation Detachment, the installation MEDEVAC unit, in those emergency cases which could result in loss of life, limb, or eyesight. The unit will request MEDEVAC support in those cases through Range Control. The usual destination for these flights will be BJACH. However, the JRTC Surgeon, after evaluating the real-world capability of the supporting Echelon III player hospital, may direct evacuation of certain categories of patients to the corps level hospital in the Logistical Support Area.

I-4. Class VIII Supplies.

- a. Class VIII supplies are available for emergency resupply only.
- b. Requesting unit must provide: unit UIC, DODDAC, and APC; assumption of command orders; and a DA Form 1687, signed by the commander, listing the requestor. Fort Polk DRM designates the APC, normally 30 days prior to the unit's arrival, based upon the unit's MIPR. This funding level will not be exceeded without DRM approval.
- c. Prescription drugs or medications will not be released from the installation medical supply office without a request from one of the rotational unit's credentialed physicians or physician's assistants.

I-5. D-90 Conference Requirements.

- a. Name, organization, and phone number of the unit's senior medical officer.
- b. A Courtesy Privileges Packet for all known medical providers deploying with the rotational unit. This packet will contain: name, SSN, organization and installation assigned to, copy of Basic Cardiac Life Support, copy of Advanced Cardiac Life Support (if applicable), copy of state license, and current hospital privileges (DA 5440 series).
- c. Any questions concerning procedures, including emergency Class VIII requests.

I-6. Corps-level Medical Support.

- a. A Corps Medical Task Force supports selected JRTC rotations. The hospital (-) serves as a Corps/JTF asset and provides direct support to the rotational unit. The hospital does not replace the rotational unit's medical company, but becomes the next higher level of support in the casualty evacuation chain.
- b. The composition of the Medical Task Force is detailed in Annex B. The medical unit is involved in both simulated and real patient flow. Responsibilities for casualties include: evacuating from supported units, triage, diagnosing, treating, holding, and coordinating for return to duty or further evacuation. Except in the cases of real world injuries in which the extent of injuries is especially severe, all injuries are referred to the corps-level hospital rather than to Fort Polk hospitals. The corps-level hospital will determine if further referral is necessary.
- c. The hospital is required to establish liaison with COSCOM G-4 at EMC (JTF-Cortina) as well as perform those tasks, specified and implied, necessary for it to support the JTF.
- d. The medical unit is normally located in the western portion of the competitive training area in, the Logistical Support Area, with ready access to air MEDEVAC facilities. The unit is not self-sustaining and requires support from the CSS task force. The unit operates IAW its SOPs, METL, and directions from EMC. Due to scenario limitations, not all unit METL missions may be performed. The Hospital has partial participation in the LTP with the ASG/CSG (Appendix M).
 - e. The JRTC EXROE apply to this unit.

I-7. Concept of Operation.

a. The Corps Medical Task Force will include a module of a corps level hospital, consisting of a functional, staffed, and equipped emergency room, pharmacy, laboratory, and radiology services, and a minimum of one intensive care ward, an intermediate care ward, and a minimal care ward, or 52 beds. An

- additional 20 patient holding ward, whether under canvas or TEMPER, is also recommended. The hospital provides actual medical support to the Brigade Task Force as well as receiving, assessing, and simulating treatment of MILES casualties from the brigade. Hospital commander may anticipate hospitalizing, although not simultaneously, in excess of 100 actual patients and 750 MILES patients during the course of a rotation. The Task Force also provides air and ground evacuation, dental, preventative medicine, combat stress control, and medical logistics forward distribution teams to support each rotation. All personnel will wear MILES and all vehicles will be equipped with MILES sensors.
- b. The unit receives scenario intelligence and deployment orders at home station prior to exercise commencement.
- c. The unit ADVON will arrive on D-6 and the main body on D-4. The main body will depart on E+2 and the rear detachment on E+4. Starting at 1200 hours on D-1, the hospital will be fully operational 24 hours a day.
- d. General logistical support is provided by the ASG/CSG and Fort Polk. Units will establish accounts with installation activities for most classes of supply. Units will finalize procedures for local purchase authorizations before deployment.
- e. The rotational unit will provide or pay for rations consumed by unit casualties.
- f. The unit will have 12 ambulances (HMMWVs or M880 type). Unit medics and ambulances will be equipped with MILES.
- g. The EMC provides C2 through the JTF-Cortina J-4. The hospital will station an LNO in the JTF J-4 at EMC to facilitate CSS and AMC coordination.
- h. On selected rotations, the USAF will provide Aeromedical Evacuation Squadron (AES) player units to facilitate the evacuation of MILES patients on either follow-on or dedicated C-130 flight. The AES units will provide aeromedical evacuation liaison teams at Army medical treatment facilities (Echelon II and Echlon III) to facilitate evacuation coordination. Patients may be evacuated from and to any of three Flight Landing Strips in the competitive area or to Polk Army Airfield. Tactical C-130 evacuations may be done, however, only when USAF AES units are participating in rotations.
- i. The hospital site will not be secure from OPFOR activity.
- j. RTC will request O/C support from USACAC-T for the hospital elements.

APPENDIX J

Special Operations Forces (SOF)

J-1. General.

SOF Plans is the single POC for all SOF units (Army, Navy, and Air Force) training at the JRTC. All communications regarding rotational planning, coordination, and host nation support must be routed through SOF Plans.

J-2. Procedures.

All SOF units training at the JRTC must be force listed IAW Appendix B. Units desiring to exceed force packages in Appendix B must follow the same procedures as conventional forces to obtain an exception to policy. All SOF exercise and planning activities will follow the JRTC planning and training sequence in Appendix Y. SOF Plans will develop the exercise scenario based on the unit commander's guidance and unit's METL, which the unit will provide at the D-180 Conference.

J-3. Logistics.

All logistical and host nation support will be coordinated at the D-90 Conference. SOF Plans will give the unit a JRTC Logistics Information packet at the D-180 Conference.

J-4. Infiltration Requirements.

All infiltration methods will be conducted in accordance with the applicable USASOC and USASFC regulations. All infiltration methods, except static line and military freefall (MFF) operations, will be rehearsed while the detachments are in isolation during the rotation. All military freefall detachments planning to conduct MFF infiltrations will be level one qualified prior to STARTEX.

J-5. SOCCE.

SOCCE participation in LTP is highly recommended to ensure integration with conventional force operations (See appendix M).

J-6. Special Forces Training Outreach Program (TOP)

The mission of the TOP is to provide a vehicle to enhance the tactical decision making skills of the FOB, SOCCE, and the ODAs. It is usually conducted after the D-90 (D-180 RC) conference. TOP focuses on staff planning and synchronization. The O/Cs act as the JSOTF staff at the FOB level and battalion staff at the ODA/SOTA level. The FOB will receive one TASKORD, the ODAs will receive an OPORD

for planning purposes. The FOB will conduct mission planning, produce a mission folder, and present a formal Staff Mission Brief to the O/Cs acting as the ODA. The ODA/SOTA will conduct mission planning and present a formal brief back to the O/Cs acting as the battalion commander and his staff. The goal is to prepare all elements of the battalion for demanding conditions of a JRTC/NTC rotation.

J-7. Scheduling TOP Sessions.

- a. TOP sessions are scheduled between rotations. SOTD can conduct a maximum of ten sessions per year. Priority is given to the ten SF battalions scheduled for rotations. Additional sessions may be requested through the USASOC CTC manager.
- b. JRTC will provide USASOC with TOP scheduling windows at least 30 days prior to the annual USASOC CTC scheduling conference. USASOC will provide USASFC with theses windows prior to the conference. Units will provide USASFC with primary and alternate dates for each window.
- c. USASOC will coordinate dates with the JRTC and provide approval or disapproval to USASFC. Upon approval, the unit may conduct subsequent coordination, to include minor date adjustment (1-2 days), directly with SOTD, JRTC. Any adjustments affecting other TOP sessions must be coordinated with USASOC.

J-8. TOP Training.

The TOP is conducted at the unit's home station by SOTD O/Cs. The following unit troop list is recommended:

FOB:

OPCEN - complete

SIGCEN Director

SIGCEN NCOIC

SPTCEN Director

SPTCEN NCOIC

S4

S1

SOA LNO

CA Team Chief

MID Commander

PSYOP Team Chief

SOFAC Cdr

MID NCOIC

ISOFAC SGM

- SOCCE Staff
- ODA (6)
- SOTA (2)

J-9. TOP Logistics.

SOTD O/Cs will require little support other than the following:

- a. The unit will provide a room large enough to fit all the personnel participating in the TOP for initial briefings.
- b. Separate rooms or areas for the individual section question and answer period.
 - c. Overhead projector.
- d. Storage/work room for TOP personnel in the same general area as the FOB.

e. The Aviation LNO from the 160th, the Civil Affairs team leader, and the PSYOP team

leader will have to be requested by the battalion through USASOC.

Other support requirements will be discussed prior to the TOP.

J-10. TOP Planning Milestones.

D-90: TOP letter given to the unit at the conference.

D-60: SOTD and unit finalize support requirements and dates.

TOP message traffic starts.

D-45: TOP personnel arrive at unit home station.

APPENDIX K

Visitor Procedures

K-1. General.

Visits to the JRTC are controlled events. The JRTC will not allow uncoordinated visits to the training center. Requests for visits will be submitted IAW paragraph 3-12 of the regulation.

K-2. Standard Visit Components.

- a. The following standard briefings are available to visitors upon request:
- (1) JRTC and Fort Polk Command Briefing (1 hour).
 - (2) Scenario Briefing and Update (30 min).
- (3) Fort Polk aerial tour (40 min). Based on aircraft availability.
 - (4) MILES Equipment Brief (30 min).
- (5) After Action Reviews (2 hours). Based on CG approval and rotation AAR schedule.
 - (6) Battlefield Action Film (25 min).
 - (7) OPFOR Briefing (30 min).
 - (8) Live Fire Brief (35 min).
- (9) Leaders Training Program Briefing (45 min).
- (10) Class IV/Replicated Class V Yard Brief (30 min).
- b. JRTC visits are normally limited to 24-36 hours, which allows adequate time to become familiar with and observe activities at the JRTC. Visits to the battle area are normally limited to 6-8 hours.

K-3. Administrative Instructions.

- a. JRTC Protocol will make all billeting reservations for anyone visiting the JRTC, including anyone visiting the rotational units. Rotational unit personnel participating in or supporting the rotation are required to stay in billets provided to the unit by the JRTC.
- b. JRTC Protocol will provide transportation and an escort for anyone designated a Distinguished Visitor (DV), except for rotational unit DVs.

K-4. Limitations.

- a. No one is allowed to visit an objective or a rotational unit without first obtaining permission from the JRTC commander. Visitors are not allowed unescorted access to any maneuver exercise area. Any visitor who violates this rule will be asked to leave Fort Polk immediately.
- b. The JRTC is not resourced to handle large groups of visitors (six or more) or large numbers of groups of visitors (three on a single day). Visitors will be prioritized IAW paragraph 3-12 of this regulation.
 - c. Rotational unit:
- (1) Unit Division LNO cell will contact JRTC Protocol upon arrival at the JRTC and provide, as a minimum, the following information:
- (a) Projected visit dates for the Division Commander and/or ADC.
- (b) Name, rank, and projected visit dates for other unit guests.
- (2) Units will designate an officer from the division rear at JRTC to act as the unit Protocol Officer and coordinate all unit visitor actions.
- (3) Units must plan to pick up their DVs at the airport and provide both tactical and non-tactical vehicles for their transportation. Special requests for aerial tours or other transportation requirements will be handled on a case-by-case basis.
- (4) Rotational unit General Officers are invited to attend the 1600 daily updates and the brigade AARs.
- (5) The JRTC will provide briefings to unit DVs on request.
 - d. Equipment Requirements.
- (1) The uniform for the JRTC is field uniform, with the appropriate cold or wet weather additions as required for personal comfort.
- (2) The uniform in the maneuver area is field uniform with LBE, soft cap, and face camouflage painted.
- (3) The uniform for LFX visits is field uniform with LBE and Kevlar helmet. The JRTC commander must approve all LFX visits.

APPENDIX L

Rotational Augmentation Requirements

L-1. General.

Units conducting training at the JRTC will provide augmentation to support the conduct of their rotation. These augmentees are divided into five categories: Exercise Maneuver Control Center (EMC); Observer/Controller (O/C); Exercise Support Group (ESG); Civilians on the Battlefield (COB); and fillers for TDA shortages at JRTC.

L-2 Logistics.

- a. Soldiers fulfilling these augmentation requirements must deploy with field meal cards. O/C augmentees will mess in the rotational brigade dining facility at the ISB prior to D-Day of the rotation. They will be fed by JRTC upon entering the maneuver area. JRTC does not have the capability to provide anything but MREs to the O/C augmentees until they enter the maneuver area.
- b. The D-Rear is responsible for transporting all augmentees to JRTC from their port of debarkation. JRTC does not have the capability to perform this function.
- c. Billeting for each element is described in the appropriate section of this appendix. JRTC provides billeting of its augmentees at no expense to the unit. JRTC is responsible for arranging the billeting of each augmentation element.

L-3. EMC Augmentation:

- a. The EMC replicates a Division/JTF Tactical Operations Center. The personnel assigned to these positions must have experience in that duty position. The following EMC Support Mission descriptions are provided to assist in identifying personnel to fill requirements:
- (1) The G1 tracks and maintains all PERSTATS from brigade and attached elements. Tracks gains, losses, and current personnel strengths.
- (2) G3 Operations monitors division and brigade command nets and OCCS. Post map boards and assist in production of Division G3 products.
- (3) The G4 Section monitors and tracks status of Brigade TF supplies and equipment. Receives daily LOGSTAT and anticipates future requirements.
- (4) The G5 section monitors and trains status of brigade, FOB, CSB and USAF support group civil affairs assets. It is the coordination link with COB role players replicating host nation and non-governmental organization and the staff proponent for civil military operations.

- (5) The Maneuver LNO/Brigade LNO to 21st ID(L) ensures rotational brigade receives FRAGOs, WARNORDs, and OPORDS. Responds to RFIs. Monitors brigade status and reports. Transits between DTOC (EMC) and Brigade TOC to provide reports and information as needed.
- (6) AVN LNO/Aviation TF LNO to 21st ID(L) monitors message traffic to/from the Brigade TF. Serves as linkage for coordination of A2 and C2 aviation flight reports.
- (7) The ANGLICO Ship Cell receives NGF requests via HF communications equipment and replicates naval ship request procedures. Processes requests to EMC Firemarkers for placement of rounds.
- (8) The Division Provost Marshal Cell receives military police reports including EPW status, requests for EPW evacuation and serious incident reports. Coordinates linkage between MP and Host Nation law enforcement. Receives and coordinates requests for CID support.
- (9) The CID Team investigates exercise scenario logistical security issues, murders, war crimes and fratricides. Augments local CID office to investigate real crimes, serious incidents including deaths and lost sensitive items.
- b. Personnel will be billeted at the Warrior Keep because vehicle transportation is not available for them. They will have easy access to a dining facility and their work-stations in Building #1560. The EH-60 crews, LRSD UH-60 crews, and aircraft fuelers will require a TMP vehicle for transportation to and from their aircraft staging facility at Polk Army Airfield.
- c. Personnel will arrive NLT D-5 for inprocessing. Train-up begins the morning of D-4 at 0900 in Building 1560. Their POC for this briefing is the Senior Plans/EMC Intel NCO at DSN: 863-8496/8495.

L-4. O/C Augmentation:

- a. O/Cs provide feedback to the unit on its strengths and weaknesses. The personnel required, must have served in the duty position they shadow. The specific requirements depend on the type of units deploying and approved exceptions to the regulation for additional unit/equipment employment. All exceptions are addressed at the D-180 Conference and assigned for unit fulfillment upon the unit's division, corps, and MACOM approval of the troop list.
- b. Personnel will not have transportation until they link up with their O/C counterparts. They will be billeted in the Warrior Keep and have access to a dining facility.

- c. Augmentees must arrive NLT D-4 for inprocessing and start their train-up the morning of D-3 at 0800 in AAR Theater #1. If these individuals draw vehicles from the PREPO fleet, they may have to arrive earlier.
 - d. O/C Augmentee Packing List:
 - 1-Belt, Individual Equipment
 - 1-LBE Suspender
 - 2-Ammo Pouches
 - 1-First Aid Pouch
 - 2-1 OT Canteens
 - 2-1 QT Canteen Covers
 - 1-Canteen Cup
 - 1-W/W or Gortex Trousers
 - 1-W/W or Gortex Parka 1 Ea
 - 1-W/W Boots (Galoshes)
 - 1-Poncho
- 1 Ea
- 1-Poncho Liner
- 1-Sleeping Pad/Air Mattress
- 1-Alice Pack W/Frame
- 2-Combat Or Jungle Boots
- **4-BDU Trousers**
- 4-BDU Shirts
- 1-Shaving Kit
- 1-Identification Tags W/Chain
- 2-BDU Caps
- 1-Lensatic Compass W/Pouch
- 2-W/W Bags
- 1-Entrenching Tool W/Carrier
- 2-Locks (Key Or Combo)
- 2-Notebooks
- 1-Night Vision Goggle
- 1-MILES Controller Gun W/Key
- Pens and Pencils
- e. Additional clothing and equipment for Winter Rotations (Nov-Apr)
- willer Rotations (Nov-Apr)
 - 2-Thermal/Polypropylene
 - Underwear
 - 1-Black, Leather Gloves
 - 1-Glove Liners
 - 2-Sleeping Bags

L-5. Civilians on the Battlefield (COB) and Counter-Intelligence (CI)/Interrogation Prisoners of War (IPW) Role Players:

- a. The COB augmentation facilitates civilian role players who stress the Civil-Military Operations aspect of the rotation. The JRTC Mission Support Contractor provides approximately 70 civilians to role play COBs. The rotational unit provides an additional 50 soldiers to role play COBs and an additional 10 CI agents or MPs to exercise the CI/IPW aspect of the rotation.
- b. Role players will wear civilian clothing during the entire exercise. Some of this clothing will

be provided by JRTC to the individual depending on his/her role. Soldiers must come to JRTC prepared to live in a field environment for 14 days. They will have access to laundry and bath facilities. The following packing list will serve as a guide:

Required Items

Suggested/Optional

Duffel Bag W/2 Padlocks

Civilian Rain Gear Or Old Army

Gray Or Green Rain Gear

Id Tags W/Alert

Civilian Backpack

U.S. Army Id Card

Civilian Canteen/Water Bottles

U.S. Army Driver's License

Seasonal Clothing

Civilian Driver's License

Jacket

Field Meal Card

Gloves

BDU (Only Two Sets If Role player)

Scarf

BDU (If O/C,OIC NCOIC, 4 Sets Or More)

Umbrella

BDU Cap

Long Underwear

Military Boots

Sunglasses

T-Shirts (4 Or More)

Alarm Clock

Socks, 7 Pair

Shower Shoes/Slippers

Black Belt

Required Medication

Work Gloves

Pillow

Gortex Suit

Sunscreen

PT Uniform

Insect Repellent

Sleeping Bag

Utility Knife/Tool

Poncho Liner

Flashlight w/Spare Batteries

Civilian Clothes

Toilet Articles/Towels/Washcloths

- c. Soldiers are encouraged to bring items from home station which will enhance their role play. For example, musical instruments or handy-crafts can be brought and used as a part of the role play.
- d. COBs and CI/IPW role players are due to start their train-up the morning of D-6 and must arrive NLT D-7 for inprocessing. The NCOIC for these soldiers can be contacted at DSN 863-5939/5282.

e. Augmentees are billeted in the COB barracks on North Fort Polk, Building #8462. If augmentees arrive after close of business and there is no answer at COB HQ, they should contact the OPSGP Staff Duty NCO at 0238. The Staff Duty NCO will have instructions to contact the COB NCOIC at home to billet these soldiers. The division rear is responsible for the mess and billeting of augmentees until link-up with the COB NCOIC occurs.

L-6 ESG Augmentation.

The ESG replicates the DISCOM (FWD) and Materiel Management Center operations.

L-7 Shortages.

JRTC occasionally experiences O/C TDA shortages. A list of shortages will be presented to the unit at the D-90 Conference for the unit to fulfill. These personnel are due to start their train-up the morning

of D-3 and must arrive NLT D-4 for inprocessing. An exception to this is the COB O/C augmentation. JRTC requires six NCOs to assist the JRTC COB O/Cs in controlling the ten villages and MOUT complex during each rotation. Civil affairs or PSYOPS qualified NCOs are preferred. They must arrive NLT D-7 to participate in the train-up and man their sites by D-4.

L-8. Administrative.

- a. Rotational units must fill all requirements and provide JRTC the required information NLT D-45. The tables listed in this appendix are provided as the format for providing this information to JRTC. The JRTC Plans Officer will give the rotational division and brigade project officer a 3.5" HD Computer Disk at the D-180 conference with these tables composed on it. This disk will updated at the D-90 Conference.
- b. An OIC must be designated for each augmentation element. This OIC should contact the JRTC Plans Officer NLT D-20 to receive training schedules and further guidance. A roster of each group of personnel managed by Plans/EMC will be provided to the Magnolia House as soon as it is received by the rotational Plans Officer. The final update will be submitted on D-7.

Table L-1: EMCC Augmentation Standard Rotation

CELL	DUTY POSITION	REQ RANK	REQ MOS	<u>REMARKS</u>
G1	G1 DAY	SFC/SSG	71Z	FOOTNOTE #1
G1	G1 NIGHT	SFC/SSG	71Z	
G2	ACE HQ Element	CPT	35D	FOOTNOTE #2
G2	All Source Sect Chief	CPT	35D	
G2	All Source Prod Tm	SFC	96B	
G2	All Source Prod Tm	SGT	96B	
G2	All Source Prod Tm	SGT	96B	
G2	All Source Prod Tm	SGT	97G	
G2	CM & D Team	SFC/SSG	96R	
G2	CM & D Team	SSG	96B	
G2	Tech Ctrl Proc Sect Ch	CPT	35G	
G2	SIGINT Team	SFC/SSG	98C	
G2	SIGINT Team	SGT	98C	
G2	SIGINT Team	SGT	98G	
G2	SIGINT Team	SPC	98C	
G2	ELINT Team	SGT/SPC	98J	
G2	ELINT Team	SGT/SPC	98J	
G2	HUMINT/CI Team	CW2	351E	
G2	HUMINT/CI Team	SSG/SGT	97B	
G2	IMINT Team	SSG/SGT	96D	
G2	IMINT Team	SGT	96D	
G2	Terrain Section	SGT/SPC	81Q	
G2	Terrain Section	SGT/SPC	81Q	
G2	Targeting Section	SFC/SSG	98C	
G2	Targeting Section	SSG/SGT	96B	
G2	CM and D Team	SPC	33T	
G2	CM and D Team	SPC	96B	
G2	CM and D Team	SPC	96/98	
G2	EH-60 PILOT	CW2/CW3	153B0	
G2	EH-60 PILOT	CW2/CW3	153B0	
G2	EH-60 PILOT	CW2/CW3	153B0	
G2	EH-60 PILOT	CW2/CW3	153B0	
G2	EH-60 CREW	SGT/SPC	67T	
G2	EH-60 CREW	SGT/SPC	67T	
G2	EH-60 CREW	SGT/SPC	67T	
G2	EH-60 CREW	SGT/SPC	67T	
G2	LRSD A/C PILOT	CPT-CW2	15B/153D	
G2	LRSD A/C PILOT	CPT-CW2	15B/153D	
G2	LRSD A/C PILOT	CPT-CW2	15B/153D	
G2	LRSD A/C PILOT	CPT-CW2	15B/153D	
G2	LRSD A/C PILOT	CPT-CW2	15B/153D	
G2	LRSD A/C PILOT	CPT-CW2	15B/153D	

G2	LRSD A/C CREW	SGT-SPC	67T	
G2	LRSD A/C CREW	SGT-SPC	67T	
G2	LRSD A/C CREW	SGT-SPC	67T	
G2	LRSD A/C CREW	SGT-SPC	67T	
G2	LRSD A/C CREW	SGT-SPC	67T	
G2	LRSD A/C CREW	SGT-SPC	67T	
G3	OPNS DAY	SFC/SSG	11B	
G3	OPNS NIGHT	SFC/SSG	11B	
G3	MNVR LNO	CPT	11A	FOOTNOTE #3
G3	MNVR LNO	CPT	11A	FOOTNOTE #3
G3	LNO DRIVER	SPC/PFC		FOOTNOTE #3
G3	LNO DRIVER	SPC/PFC	38A	FOOTNOTE #3
G4	G4 DAY	SFC/SSG	92Y/38A	
G4	G4 NIGHT	SFC/SSG	92Y	
G5	G5 OPNS	MAJ	38A	Tasked by USASOC
G5	G5 OPNS	CPT	38A	Tasked by USASOC
G5	G5 OPNS	SFC		Tasked by USASOC
G5	G5 OPNS	SSG/SGT		Tasked by USASOC
AVN	AVN LNO	CPT-WO1	15A/15B/15C	
AVN	AVN LNO	CPT-WO1	15A/15B/15C	
FS	ANGLICO	E-7/E-6		Naval gunfire ship cell - D
FS	ANGLICO	E-7/E-6		Naval gunfire ship cell - N
FS SIGO	FDC Chief SEN TM	E-6	13C	MSE LINK FOR
0100	OLIVI IIVI			EMCC
SIGO	SEN TM			MSE LINK FOR EMCC
SIGO	SEN TM			MSE LINK FOR EMCC
SIGO	SEN TM			MSE LINK FOR EMCC
SIGO	SEN TM			MSE LINK FOR EMCC
SIGO	SEN TM			MSE LINK FOR EMCC
MP	Division PM	CPT	31A	
MP	Division PM	SFC	95B	
MP	CID Team	CW1/2	311A	
MP	CID Team	SFC/SSG	95D	
PSYOP	Div PSYOP Opns	MAJ/CPT	39A	Tasked by USACAPOC
PSYOP	Div PSYOP Opns	CPT/1LT	39A	Tasked by USACAPOC
PSYOP	Div PSYOP Opns	SFC/SSG	37F	Tasked by USACAPOC

PSYOP	Div PSYOP Opns	SSG	37F	Tasked by
				USACAPOC

FOOTNOTES

- 1. The division is required to deploy 2xUH-60 aircraft with crews to support the rotation. The UH-60 aircraft are specifically dedicated to support LRS operations.
- 2. ACE must bring the following equipment: TRRIP< LST-5C, TERRABASE Computer, TACFAX, 3xFM radios, doctrinal references, all equipment and supplies to accomplish the mission. All ACE personnel must bring kelvar, LBE, and protective mask.
- 3. This element will be equipped with MILES, LBE, NODS, Kelvar helmet, camouflage face paint, division and brigade TACOPs, ASOPs, and RSOPs. The LNO team will draw a HMMWV from the PREPO fleet. The unit must provide a licensed driver for this HMMWV who is qualified to operate this vehicle while wearing night vision goggles under limited visibility conditions. The LNOs must be Infantry Advanced Course graduates with a basic understanding of division/brigade operations. The team must be trained in SINCGARS and TACLAN.

Table L-1: EMCC Augmentation Standard Rotation (Continued)

Table L-1a: EMCC Augmentation (Ranger Rotation)

DIVISION	DUTY POSITION	REQ RANK	REQ MOS	<u>REMARKS</u>
J1	J1 DAY	SFC/SSG	71Z	
J1	J1 NIGHT	SFC/SSG	71Z	
J2	JTOC/J2 Liaison Off	MAJ	35D	
J2	JTOC/J2 Liaison NCO	SFC/SSG	96/98 Series	
J2	JTOC/J2 Liaison NCO	SFC/SSG	96/98 Series	
J3	OPNS DAY	SFC/SSG	11B	
J3	OPNS NIGHT	SFC/SSG	11B	
J3	MNVR LNO	CPT	11A	FOOTNOTE
J3	MNVR LNO	CPT	11A	FOOTNOTE
J3	LNO DRIVER	SPC/PFC		FOOTNOTE
J3	LNO DRIVER	SPC/PFC		FOOTNOTE
J3	PSYOP	MAJ/CPT	39A	
J3	PSYOP	CPT/1LT	39A	
J3	PSYOP	SFC/SSG	37F	
J3	PSYOP	SSG	37F	
J4	J4 DAY	SFC/SSG	92Y	
J4	J4 NIGHT	SFC/SSG	92Y	
AVN	A2C2 LNO	CPT-WO1	15A/152/153	
AVN	A2C2 LNO	CPT-WO1	15A/152/153	
FS	ANGLICO	E-7/E-6		Naval gunfire ship cell - D
FS	ANGLICO	E-7/E-6		Naval gunfire ship cell - N
J7	CA DAY	CPT	38A	Tasked from USACA POC
J7	CA NIGHT	SFC/SSG	37F	Tasked from USACA POC

FOOTNOTE:

This element must be equipped with MILES, LBE, night vision goggles, kelvar helmet, camouflage paint, and applicable TACSOPs, ASOPs, and RSOPs. A HMMWV for this element will be drawn from PREPO if necessary. The unit must provide a licensed driver for this HMMWV who is qualified to operate this vehicle while wearing night vision goggles under limited visibility conditions. The LNO must be an Infantry Advanced Course graduate with a basic understanding of division/brigade operations. These LNOs must also provide TACSAT communication with the RTOC.

Table L-2: Observer/Controller Augmentation (Standard Rotation)

DIVISION	DUTY POSITION	REQ RANK	REQUIRED MOS	REMARKS
TF 1	SNIPER O/C	SSG	11B	Acting Independently
TF 1	SNIPER O/C	SSG	11B	Acting Independently
TF 1	SNIPER O/C	SSG	11B	Acting Independently
TF 1	11H CO	CPT	11A	
TF 1	11H CO	1LT	11A	
TF 1	11H CO	1LT	11A	
TF 1	11H CO	1LT	11A	
TF 1	11H CO	1LT	11A	
TF 1	11H CO	SFC/SSG	11H	
TF 1	11H CO	SFC/SSG	11H	
TF 1	11H CO	SFC/SSG	11H	
TF 1	11H CO	SFC/SSG	11H	
TF 1	11H CO	SFC/SSG	11H	
TF 2	SNIPER O/C	SSG	11B	Acting Independently
TF 2	SNIPER O/C	SSG	11B	Acting Independently
TF 2	SNIPER O/C	SSG	11B	Acting Independently
TF 2	11H CO	CPT	11A	
TF 2	11H CO	1LT	11A	
TF 2	11H CO	1LT	11A	
TF 2	11H CO	1LT	11A	
TF 2	11H CO	1LT	11A	
TF 2	11H CO	SFC/SSG	11H	
TF 2	11H CO	SFC/SSG	11H	
TF 2	11H CO	SFC/SSG	11H	
TF 2	11H CO	SFC/SSG	11H	
TF 2	11H CO	SFC/SSG	11H	
TF3	CPX - SIM.	NLT SGT	92Y/ 92A	
TF3	CPX - SIM.	NLT SGT	92Y/ 92A	
TF3	CPX - TRAINS	NLT SGT	92Y/ 92A	
TF3	CPX - TRAINS	NLT SGT	92Y/ 92A	
TF3	CPX	NLT SPC	71L	
TF3	CPX	NLT SPC	71L	
TF3	CPX	NLT SSG	11B	
TF3	CPX	NLT SSG	11B	
TF3	CPX	CPT/1LT	13A	
TF3	CPX	CPT	35D	1101/0 F1 0 1 =
FS	ANGLICO	SSG	ANG/13F	USMC Fire Control Tm
FS	ANGLICO	SSG	ANG/13F	USMC Fire Control Tm
FS	ANGLICO	SSG	ANG/13F	USMC Fire Control Tm
FS	ANGLICO	SSG	ANG/13F	USMC Fire Control Tm
FS	MET	SFC/SSG	93F	
ADA	LSDIS TM	SSG	14J	
ADA	LSDIS TM	SSG	14J	

BDE C2	TOC SEC PLT	CPT	11A	
BDE C2	TOC SEC PLT	SFC	11B	
BDE C2	TOC SEC PLT	SSG	11B	
BDE C2	NEO TEAM	CPT	31A	
BDE C2	NEO TEAM	SFC	38A	
BDE C2	NEO TEAM	SFC	91B	
BDE C2	NEO TEAM	SSG	95B	
BDE C2	NEO TEAM	SSG	95B	
BDE C2	NEO TEAM	SSG	95B	
BDE C2	DECEPT TM	SFC	N/A	
BDE C2	DECEPT TM	SSG	N/A	
AVN	ATS	SSG/SGT	93C	
AVN	ATS	SSG/SGT	93C	
AVN	HHC (FARP)	SSG.SGT	77F/68J	
AVN	HHC (FARP)	SSG/SGT	77F/68J	
AVN	ASSAULT CO	CPT	UH-60	
AVN	ATTACK CO/CAV	CPT	AH-64/OH-58D	
	TRP			
AVN	MED LIFT PLT (-)	CPT	CH-47	
AVN	MED LIFT PLT (-)	CPT	CH-47	
AVN	WEATHER TM	TSGT	1WO71A	
AVN	(USAF) WEATHER TM	TSGT	1WO71A	
7111	(USAF)	1501	1 1 1 0 / 1 / 1	
EAD	CSG	COL		
EAD	CSB	LTC		
EAD	CSG/SPT OPNS	MAJ		
EAD	CSG S1/S4	MAJ		
EAD	CSG S2/S3	MAJ		
EAD	CSB SPT OPNS	MAJ		
EAD	CSB S1/S4	CPT		
EAD	CSB/S2/S3	CPT		
EAD	TRANS CO	CPT		
EAD	MP COMPANY	CPT		
EAD	FLD SERVICE CO	CPT		
EAD	DS COMPANY	CPT		
EAD	MAINT CO	CPT		
EAD	ENGINEER CO	CPT		
EAD	CSG S1/S4	SFC/SSG		
EAD	CSG S2/S3	SFC/SSG		

Table L-2: Observer/Controller Augmentation (Standard Rotation) (Continued)

EAD	CSB S2/S3	SFC/SSG
EAD	CSB S1/S3	SFC/SSG
EAD	SPB SPT OPNS	SFC/SSG
EAD	TRANS CO	SFC/SSG
EAD	MP COMPANY	SFC/SSG
EAD	MP COMPANY	SFC/SSG
EAD	MP COMPANY	SFC/SSG
EAD	DS SUPPLY	SFC/SSG
EAD	MAINT CO	SFC/SSG
EAD	FS COMPANY	SFC/SSG
EAD	ENGINEER CO	SFC/SSG
EAD	ISB SPT (TRANS/FS)	SFC
EAD	PORT SPT (TRANS)	SFC
EAD	ADMIN SPT	SSG/SGT
EAD	ADMIN SPT	SSG/SGT

Table L-2: Observer/Controller Augmentation (Standard Rotation) (Continued)

Table L-2a: Observer Controller Augmentation (101st Airborne Division Rotation)

DIVISION	DUTY POSITION	REQ RANK	REQUIRED MOS	REMARKS
TF 1	SNIPER O/C	SSG	11B	Acting Independently
TF 1	SNIPER O/C	SSG	11B	Acting Independently
TF 1	SNIPER O/C	SSG	11B	Acting Independently
TF 1	11H CO	CPT	11A	
TF 1	11H CO	1LT	11A	
TF 1	11H CO	1LT	11A	
TF 1	11H CO	1LT	11A	
TF 1	11H CO	1LT	11A	
TF 1	11H CO	SFC/SSG	11H	
TF 1	11H CO	SFC/SSG	11H	
TF 1	11H CO	SFC/SSG	11H	
TF 1	11H CO	SFC/SSG	11H	
TF 1	11H CO	SFC/SSG	11H	
TF 2	SNIPER O/C	SSG	11B	Acting Independently
TF 2	SNIPER O/C	SSG	11B	Acting Independently
TF 2	SNIPER O/C	SSG	11B	Acting Independently
TF 2	11H CO	CPT	11A	
TF 2	11H CO	1LT	11A	
TF 2	11H CO	1LT	11A	
TF 2	11H CO	1LT	11A	
TF 2	11H CO	1LT	11A	
TF 2	11H CO	SFC/SSG	11H	
TF 2	11H CO	SFC/SSG	11H	
TF 2	11H CO	SFC/SSG	11H	
TF 2	11H CO	SFC/SSG	11H	
TF 2	11H CO	SFC/SSG	11H	
TF3	CPX - SIM.	NLT SGT	92Y/ 92A	
TF3	CPX - SIM.	NLT SGT	92Y/ 92A	
TF3	CPX - TRAINS	NLT SGT	92Y/ 92A	
TF3	CPX - TRAINS	NLT SGT	92Y/ 92A	
TF3	CPX	NLT SPC	71L	
TF3	CPX	NLT SPC	71L	
TF3	CPX	NLT SSG	11B	
TF3	CPX	NLT SSG	11B	
TF3	CPX	CPT/1LT	13A	
TF3	CPX	CPT	35D	
FS	ANGLICO	SSG	ANG/13F	USMC Fire Control Tm
FS	ANGLICO	SSG	ANG/13F	USMC Fire Control Tm
FS	ANGLICO	SSG	ANG/13F	USMC Fire Control Tm
FS	ANGLICO	SSG	ANG/13F	USMC Fire Control Tm
ADA	LSDIS TM	SSG	16J	Note 1
ADA	LSDIS TM	SSG	16J	

AVN	ASLT TM 2	CPT	15B	UH-60Rated/Command
AVN	ASLT TM 2	CPT	15B	UH-60Rated/Command
AVN	ASLT TM 2	SFC/SSG	67T	PSG Experience Note 2
AVN	MED LIFT CO	MAJ	15B	CH-47 Rated/Command
AVN	MED LIFT CO	CPT	15B	CH-47 Rated
AVN	MED LIFT CO	CWO	154C	PC/NVG
AVN	MED LIFT CO	CWO	154C	PC/NVG
AVN	MED LIFT CO	CWO	154C	PC/NVG
AVN	MED LIFT CO	CWO	154C	PC/NVG
AVN	MED LIFT CO	SFC/SSG	67U	PSG Experience
AVN	MED LIFT CO	SFC/SSG	67U	PSG Experience Note 3
AVN	Pathfinder Team	SSG	11B	Current Team Leader
AVN	Pathfinder Team	SSG	11B	Pathfinder Qualified
AVN	Pathfinder Team	SGT	11B	Pathfinder Qualified
AVN	Pathfinder Team	SGT	11B	Pathfinder Qualified
AVN	Pathfinder Team	SGT	11B	Pathfinder Qualified
AVN	2d AVUM Company	CWO	151A	Maintenance Technician
AVN	2d AVUM Company	SFC	67T	Maintenance NCOIC Note 4
AVN	Atk Team 3	CPT	15B	
AVN	Atk Team 3	CPT	15B	
AVN	Atk Team 3	SFC/SSG	67R	PSG Experience Note 5
AVN	2d Fire Spt Team	CPT	13A	FAAC Grad; Note 6
AVN	2d Fire Spt Team	SFC	13F	
AVN	2d TOC Team	MAJ	15B	CGSC Grad/Aslt Background
AVN	2d TOC Team	CPT	15B	CAS3 Grad/Atk Command
AVN	2d TOC Team	SFC	96B	INTEL w/AVN Experience
AVN	2d TOC Team	SFC	93P	BSC Graduate
AVN	2d TOC Team	SSG	93P	
AVN	ATS O/C	SSG	93C	
AVN	ATS/OC	SSG	95C	Note 7
AVN	GS Plt/LRSD	CPT	15B	UH-60 Rated
AVN	GS Plt/LRSD	CWO	153B	PC/NVG Rated
AVN	GS Plt/LRSD	CWO	153B	PC/NVG Rated; Note 8
AVN	GS Plt/LRSD	SFC/SSG	67N	PSG Experience
AVN	AVIM Ground Team	CWO	151A	AVIM Maintenance Tech
AVN	AVIM Ground Team	SFC/SSG	67V/T	AVIM PSG Experience Note 9
AVN	CL III/V Ground Team	SFC/SSG	77F	AVN Experience
AVN	CL III/V Ground Team	SSG	77F	AVN Experience
AVN	CL III/V Ground Team	SSG	77F	AVN Experience
AVN	CL III/V Ground Team	SSG	68X	Note 10
AVN	ATS O/C	SSG	93C	
AVN	ATS O/C	SSG	93C	

 Table L2-a: Observer Controller Augmentation (101st Airborne Division Rotation) (Continued)

AVN	Flight Det Support	CWO	152BO	Pilot; PC/NVG Current
AVN	Flight Det Support	CWO	152BO	Pilot; PC/NVG Current
AVN	Flight Det Support	CWO	152BO	Pilot; PC/NVG Current
AVN	Flight Det Support	CWO	152BO	Pilot; PC/NVG Current
AVN	WX TM (USAF)	TSGT	1WO71A	WX TEAM 1
AVN	WX TM (USAF)	TSGT	1WO71A	WX TEAM 1
AVN	WX TM (USAF)	TSGT	1WO71A	WX TEAM 2 (IF NEEDED)
AVN	WX TM (USAF)	TSGT	1WO71A	WX TEAM 2 (IF NEEDED)
BDE C2	TOC SEC PLT	CPT	11A	
BDE C2	TOC SEC PLT	SFC	11B	
BDE C2	TOC SEC PLT	SSG	11B	
BDE C2	NEO TEAM	CPT	31A	
BDE C2	NEO TEAM	SFC	38A	
BDE C2	NEO TEAM	SFC	91B	
BDE C2	NEO TEAM	SSG	95B	
BDE C2	NEO TEAM	SSG	95B	
BDE C2	NEO TEAM	SSG	95B	
BDE C2	DECEPT TM	SFC	N/A	
BDE C2	DECEPT TM	SSG	N/A	

NOTES:

- 1. Equipment 2x HMMWVV with SINCGARS; 2x GPS; 3x bolt cutters; 2x PVS-5/7; 5 MILES controller gun w/green key.
- 2. Equipment 1x HMMWVV with SINCGARS; 1x GPS; 1x bolt cutters; 1x PVS-5/7; 3 MILES controller gun w/green key.
- 3. Equipment 3x HMMWVV with SINCGARS; 3x GPS; 3x bolt cutters; 3x PVS-5/7; 6 MILES controller gun w/green key.
- 4. Equipment 1x HMMWVV with SINCGARS; 1x GPS; 1x bolt cutters; 1x PVS-5/7; 3 MILES controller gun w/green key.
- 5. OH-58/NVG current or day only; AH-64 rated/commanded. Equipment 3x HMMWVV with SINCGARS; 3x GPS; 3x bolt cutters; 3x PVS-5/7; 6 MILES controller gun w/green key.
- 6. Equipment 3x HMMWVV with SINCGARS; 3x GPS; 3x bolt cutters; 3x PVS-5/7; 6 MILES controller gun w/green key.
- 7. Equipment 3x HMMWVV with SINCGARS; 3x GPS; 3x bolt cutters; 3x PVS-5/7; 6 MILES controller gun w/green key.
- 8. Equipment 2x HMMWVV with SINCGARS; 2x GPS; 2x bolt cutters; 2x PVS-5/7; 5 MILES controller gun w/green key.
- 9. Equipment 1x HMMWVV with SINCGARS; 1x GPS; 1x bolt cutters; 1x PVS-5/7; 3 MILES controller gun w/green key.
- 10. Equipment 2x HMMWVV with SINCGARS; 2x GPS; 2x bolt cutters; 2x PVS-5/7; 5 MILES controller gun w/green key.

Table L2-a: Observer Controller Augmentation (101st Airborne Division Rotation) (Continued)

 Table L2-b: Observer/Controller Augmentation (Ranger Requirement)

DIVISION	DUTY POSITION	REQ RANK	REQUIRED MOS	REMARKS
TF3	CPX - SIM.	NLT SGT	92Y/ 92A	
TF3	CPX - SIM.	NLT SGT	92Y/ 92A	
TF3	CPX - TRAINS	NLT SGT	92Y/ 92A	
TF3	CPX - TRAINS	NLT SGT	92Y/ 92A	
TF3	CPX	NLT SPC	71L	
TF3	CPX	NLT SPC	71L	
FS	ANGLICO	SSG	ANG/13F	USMC Fire Control Tm
FS	ANGLICO	SSG	ANG/13F	USMC Fire Control Tm
FS	ANGLICO	SSG	ANG/13F	USMC Fire Control Tm
FS	ANGLICO	SSG	ANG/13F	USMC Fire Control Tm
SOA	RHQ TOC OFF	LTC/MAJ	15BK4	Provided by 160th SOAR
SOA	RHQ TOC NCO	SFC/SSG	67T	Provided by 160th SOAR
SOA	RHQ LNO	CPT	15BK4	Provided by 160th SOAR
SOA	1-160 TOC OFF	MAJ/CPT	15BK4	Provided by 160th SOAR
SOA	1-160 TOC OFF	MAJ/CPT	15BK4	Provided by 160th SOAR
SOA	1-160 TOC OFF	SSG	67T	Provided by 160th SOAR
SOA	2-160 TOC OFF	SSG	67T	Provided by 160th SOAR
SOA	INTEL	CPT/1LT	35A	Provided by 160th SOAR
SOA	INTEL	CPT/1LT	35A	Provided by 160th SOAR
SOA	INTEL	SSG/SGT	96B	Provided by 160th SOAR
SOA	COMMO	MAJ		Provided by 160th SOAR
SOA	COMMO	SFC/SSG		Provided by 160th SOAR
SOA	LOG OFF	MAJ/CPT		Provided by 160th SOAR
SOA	FARP	SSG		Provided by 160th SOAR
SOA	MEDEVAC	SSG	91B	Provided by 160th SOAR
SOA	MH-6 OFF	CPT/WO		Provided by 160th SOAR
SOA	MH-6 OFF	CPT/WO		Provided by 160th SOAR
SOA	MH-60 OFF	CPT/WO		Provided by 160th SOAR
SOA	MH-60 OFF	CPT/WO		Provided by 160th SOAR
SOA	MH-60 OFF	CPT/WO		Provided by 160th SOAR
SOA	MH-60 OFF	CPT/WO		Provided by 160th SOAR
SOA	MH-47 OFF	CPT/WO		Provided by 160th SOAR
SOA	MH-47 OFF	CPT/WO		Provided by 160th SOAR
SOA	MH-47/60 NCO	SSG		Provided by 160th SOAR
SOA	MH-47/60 NCO	SSG		Provided by 160th SOAR
SOA	MH-53 OFF	CPT		Provided by 160th SOAR
SOA	MH-53 OFF	CPT		Provided by 160th SOAR
SOA	MH-53 NCO	E-6		Provided by 20 SOS
SOA	MH-60G OFF	CPT		Provided by 55 SOS
SOA	MH-60G OFF	E-6		Provided by 55 SOS
SOA	AH-6 OFF	CPT/WO		Provided by 160th SOAR
SOA	DAP OFF	CPT/WO		Provided by 160th SOAR
SOA	MH/AH-6 NCO	SSG		Provided by 160th SOAR
SOA	MAINT OFF	CPT/WO		Provided by 160th SOAR
SOA	MAINT NCO	SSG		MH-47/60 Provided by 160th
SOA	MAINT NCO	SSG		AH/AH-6 Provided by 160th
SOA	MH-47 OFF	WO		Provided by 160th SOAR
SOA	TOC NCO	SSG		Provided by 160th SOAR

Table L-3: Civilians on the Battlefield and CI/PW Role Player Augmentation

	le Player Augmentation
GENDER	REMARKS
N/A	OIC - Not in Role Play
N/A	NCOIC - Not in Role Play
Male	35-45 Year old age group
Male	35-45 Year old age group
Male	35-45 Year old age group
Male	35-45 Year old age group
Male	35-45 Year old age group
Male	Police
Male	
Female	

Female		
Female		
N/A	NCOIC	
N/A	Driver	
N/A	Driver	
N/A	Linguist - Unit Target Language	
N/A	Linguist - Unit Target Language	
N/A	Linguist - Unit Target Language	
N/A	Linguist - Unit Target Language	
N/A	Linguist - Unit Target Language	
Female		
Female		

APPENDIX M

Leaders Training Program (LTP)

M-1. General.

The mission of LTP is to refine the warfighting skills of brigade and battalion task force commanders and their battle staffs. It is conducted three to four months prior to AC units' JRTC rotation. RC units come to LTP in the same fiscal year, normally three to nine months prior to their JRTC rotation. LTP focuses on battle command and the staff planning, coordinating, integrating, synchronizing and execution of combat power. During the six day session staffs conduct two iterations of the military decision making process and attend integration workshops on observations and lessons learned from prior rotations. One plan developed by the brigade task force is used to drive a CPX on the JANUS computer simulation system. Seminars are run daily for brigade and battalion commanders and command sergeants major on battle command issues. The POI can be adjusted with prior coordination to meet the needs of participating units.

M-2. Scheduling.

- a. LTP sessions are scheduled between JRTC FTX rotations to allow O/Cs to participate. The program is contracted for 15 sessions per year. Priority will be given to the ten brigades scheduled for JRTC rotations, normally in the order they will occur (i.e., 97-1 has priority over 97-2, etc.), until all ten rotational brigades have been scheduled. The remaining sessions will be filled as requests are received.
- b. JRTC will provide FORSCOM with LTP scheduling windows at least 30 days prior to the annual DA CTC Scheduling Conference. FORSCOM will provide these dates to conference attendees prior to the conference.
- c. Initial LTP scheduling will occur during lock-in of the upcoming FY rotation schedule. Conference attendees should bring primary and alternate dates for each session their subordinate units request. Tentative dates for the subsequent FY may be requested during that portion of the conference.
- d. FORSCOM will confirm requested dates in the post-conference scheduling message.
- e. Request for open LTP sessions must be submitted through parent corps or MACOM to FORSCOM and include the JRTC LTP as an information addressee. Request must be submitted at least 60 days in advance and provide the following information: brigade or battalion requesting session, the rotation the unit is scheduled for (if applicable),

primary and alternate dates requested, and unit POC with DSN number for phone and FAX.

- f. FORSCOM will coordinate dates with the JRTC and provide approval or disapproval to the requester. Upon approval the unit may conduct subsequent coordination, to include minor date adjustments (one to two days), directly with the JRTC LTP. Any adjustments affecting other LTP sessions must be coordinated with FORSCOM.
- g. Normally LTP sessions follow or precede JRTC D-90 conferences. D-90 conferences are coordinated separately with the Plans Division, JRTC.
- h. SF, CA, and PSYOP units will coordinate LTP dates, attendees, training requirements, and arrival with the SOF Plans Division, JRTC and LTP.
- i. Corps logistics and medical units have an opportunity for limited participation at LTP with the brigade they will support during their JRTC rotation. These units will coordinate dates, attendees, training requirements, and arrival with the EAD cell, JRTC and LTP.
- j. RC units have the opportunity to come to LTP 12-36 months prior to their JRTC rotation based on available funding.

M-3. Training.

- a. The training goals for LTP sessions are to: refine the military decision making process, validate unit tactical SOPs, focus unit information products, develop procedures for backbriefs and rehearsals, and solidify a plan for further home station battle staff training.
- b. LTP achieves these goals by: integrating doctrine with lessons learned from previous JRTC rotations, providing O/C observations on decision making and BOS integration, and employing JANUS to fight the brigade task force's plan.
- c. The opportunity to participate in refresher programs focused on trend reversal is available at LTP. These programs are focused on battle captains, battle staff NCOs and the S-2 staff, and the S1/S4 staff. They are conducted as seminars on the day prior to your LTP session. Participation and recommended attendees can be coordinated directly with LTP, JRTC.
- d. The recommended brigade task force troop list is 115 soldiers. Units have the flexibility to tailor this troop list to meet their needs, but may not exceed 150 personnel. Units that have fully benefited from the LTP experience have brought the personnel listed below. CSMs at LTP are essential to every unit's success.

<u>Inf Bde (32)</u>	<u>Inf Bn (19)</u>	Avn (11)	USAF Spt Grp*13
Cdr	Cdr	Cdr	Cdr
CSM	CSM	CSM	XO (CD)
XO	XO	XO E	Engr (CE)
S2	S2	S2	Services (SV)
BICC	BICC	S3	SP CDR
S2 NCOIC	S2 NCOIC	S3 OPNS NC	OS1
Intel Analyst	S3	FSO	S2
S 3	S3 Air/Asst S3	S4	S3
S3 Air	S3 Opns NCO	S 1	S4
Asst S3	Chemical Off	BSO	JAG (JA)
Opns SGM	FSO	LNO Lift/Atk	LST Rep
S3 Opns NCO (2)	FSNCO		1SG
Chemical Off	S4	FA Bn (11)	Commo
Chemical NCO	S1	CDR	
FSO	S1/S4 NCO	CSM	
FSNCO	BSO	XO	
Bde Targeting Off	Engineer	S2	
ALO	ADA Off	S2 NCOIC	
ANGLICO	Medical Plt Ldr	S3	
S4		Asst S3/FDO	
S 1	SOCCE (3)	S3 Opns NCC)
Bde SIGO	Cdr	S4/S1	
MSE Company Cdr	Opns/Intel	BSO	
Bde Engineer	Commo	Radar Tech	
Bde ADO			
MI Company Cdr/LNO	Other (2)	FSB (9)	
MP Plt Ldr	CA Tm Chief/NCO	Cdr	
AVN LNO	PSYOP Tm Chief/NCO	CSM	
Bde Surgeon		XO	
Chem Recon Pl	Heavy Tm (4)	S2/S2 NCOIO	
S5	Cdr	S3	
Bde JAG	LNO For Opns&LOG	SPO	
	PSG(Ar/Mech)	HSSO	
	ENG	SPO NCO	
EAD (11)		Med Co Cdr	

- 6 Reps-ASG/CSG&CSB
- 4 Reps-Medical TF
- 1 Reps-Division Rear *USAF Air Warrior II support for LTP is funded by USAF.

M-4. Logistics.

- a. On-post billeting, in buildings 2278 and 2279, is available at no cost to the unit. The billets are two man rooms with a total capacity of 130 soldiers. Coordination for billeting can be made with the Magnolia House at DSN 863-2941/2942. VOQ reservations for brigade and battalion commanders, at cost to the unit, can be made through the JRTC Protocol Office at DSN 863-1719/1720.
- b. The JRTC Dining Facility, building 1942, is available to LTP personnel. It is strongly recommended all LTP attendees receive field meal cards for this purpose. Coordination for mess support can be made with Installation Food Service at DSN 863-1424.
- c. The JRTC will provide seven TMP vans for the unit's use. These vans shuttle soldiers from their billets to the dining facility and to the LTP building. They may be used off post only in accordance with their dispatch and Fort Polk policies.
- d. The unit can coordinate through the LTP SGM at DSN 863-2285 for TMP busses and baggage trucks to meet them at an area airport and bring them to Fort Polk. TMP can also support the unit's travel to a departure airport.
- e. The ADVON will sign for billets, linen, and TMP vans. They will make final coordination for the arrival of the main body. The ADVON is responsible for picking up the main body.
- f. The duty uniform is BDUs. Field equipment is not required. The PT uniform must include an individual reflective belt or vest.
- g. LTP provides the bulk of non-consumable supplies the unit will need. Units should bring consumable supplies (i.e., paper, pens, tape, etc.),

equipment unique to their TOC operations (i.e., briefing charts, battle tracking boards, matrices, etc.) and any publications normally used.

h. There are no provisions for unit mail at LTP.

M-5. Requirements.

- a. One copy of brigade/battalion TACSOPs sent to LTP.
- b. Unit troop list with name, rank, position, and commander's phone numbers to LTP.
- c. Consumable supplies to support the brigade task force for two orders processes/six days.

M-6. Planning Milestones.

Milestones for AC units are outlined below. For planning purposes ARNG units should double time constraints listed below to develop milestones.

D-120:	LTP requirements letter sent to		
	unit		
D-60:	CSM letter sent by LTP		
D-30:	Unit troop list due to LTP Brigade/battalion		
	TACSOPs due to LTP		
	Logistical coordination		
	finalized		
D-7:	ADVON and main body arrival times, locations, and POC due		
	to LTP		
D-2:	ADVON arrives at Fort Polk		
D-1:	Main body arrives at Fort Polk		
D-ENDEX:	LTP session		
E+1:	Main body departs, rear		
	detachment clears billeting and		
	TMP		
E+2:	Rear detachment departs		

APPENDIX N

Maneuver Area Clearance Procedures

N-1. General.

- a. Units will clear all installation activities upon rotation ENDEX. Maneuver area maintenance is particularly important in order to keep training areas available for use and meet environmental requirements.
- b. The senior rotational commander's clearance representative (field grade) will not depart Fort Polk until his unit has received final clearance from the Garrison Commander.
- c. Units that do not successfully accomplish all installation clearance requirements will be assessed recovery costs through the unit's MIPR.

N-2. Requirements.

- a. G3/DPTMS.
- (1) Fort Polk staff proponent for maneuver area police.
- (2) Provide an overall POC at Range Control for all maneuver clearance activities upon ENDEX.
 - b. DPW.
- (1) Fort Polk staff proponent for maneuver and cantonment area damage repairs.
- (2) Provide a POC to Range Control for engineer obstacle removal and damage repair.
 - c. Rotational Units.
- (1) Conduct maneuver area police/repair as directed by the Fort Polk Range Officer and DEH JRTC Liaison. Clean-up team, including engineer assets required to clear the range area, will stay at Fort Polk until all maneuver areas are cleared. Normal stay is through E+5, although units that complete clean-up sooner will be released early. Report completion of clean-up to Range Control for final inspection.
- (2) The clean-up team POC will monitor frequency 40.95 (FM) during clean-up.
- (3) Provide Range Control with a daily list of grid coordinates for the BSA, any areas where engineer assets were used, and areas where trenches, foxholes, pits, ditches, etc., were dug.
- (4) The Field Grade officer responsible for post rotational clearance briefs the Garrison Commander NLT D-2 on the units post clearance plan. Units provide the Garrison Commander two written copies of the clearance plan at the D-2 brief.
- d. Commander, OPFOR. Conduct detailed police/repair of maneuver areas where the OPFOR and OAU conducted operations. Coordinate with Range Officer at ENDEX for clearance of OPFOR and OAU area(s) of operation.

e. Firemarker Personnel. Clean-up residue and areas of operation not policed during the rotation after ENDEX.

N-3. Procedures.

- a. USAG representatives brief the rotational unit during the D-90 Conference on installation clearance procedures, standards of police and repair, and the Fort Polk Rotational Unit Clearance Checklist. Unit POC will schedule a D+8 coordination meeting with the Range Control, EMC, and DEH POCs.
- b. After ENDEX, the rotational unit conducts an initial police/repair of all maneuver areas, highways, and unimproved roads used including:
- (1) Removal of all supplies, debris, trash, and residue.
- (2) Removal of all pickets, barbed wire, and concerting wire.
- (3) Removal of all defensive and offensive positions, including berms and gun emplacements.
- (4) Fill, level, and backblade all fighting positions, road cuts, and off-road ruts and tracks.
- (5) Fill and level all ruts and tracks in and around cantonment area facilities.
- c. Rotational unit's detail responds to clean-up requirements as delineated by the Fort Polk Range Officer.
- d. Garrison Commander grants final clearance to the rotational unit upon completion of the Clearance Checklist, including the final inspection of all range areas.
- e. The EMC Recovery Team will provide a consolidated damage and police report overlay, after the range coordination meeting, to the Range Officer and DEH JRTC Liaison IAW JRTC Policy Memorandum 3-2, Internal JRTC/Fort Polk Garrison Rotational Clearance Plan.
- f. Engineer assets will be OPCON to DEH JRTC Liaison until completion of maneuver area clean-up. Engineering equipment will not be loaded until final range clearance is received from the Garrison Commander. Unit load-planning and transportation requirements must address this requirement.
- g. If completion of the clean-up does not meet standards or cannot be completed due to adverse weather, the Garrison Commander will assess the maneuver damage against the unit's MIPR and will provide the unit with a statement, detailing work remaining and recovery costs for damages, prior to the unit's departure from Fort Polk.
- h. A copy of the Fort Polk Rotational Unit Clearance checklist is attached.

SAMPLE ROTATIONAL UNIT CLEARANCE CHECKLIST

FORSCOM Regulation 350-50-2

		ATE:			
The unit and person(s) above have been cleared from all activities below, unless stated on enclosures. A COPY OF					
THE ACTIVITY CLEARANCE FORM MUST BE COMPLETED BY EACH SECTION. Units must clear the JRTC before using this form.					
C	BUILDING INITIALS/ACTIVITY CHIEF	BUILDING			
DRM, PGM & BUDG DIV	2543 TNG SERVICE CTR (IF REQUIRED)	2639			
PHONE 8786	PHONE 6818				
SAFETY OFFICE (IF REQD) PHONE 5203/1981	911 RANGE CONTROL PHONE 5552/5534	8276			
MEDDAC DPTMS	HOSP AMMO STORAGE	4101			
PHONE 3145	PHONE 1523/1506				
BUILDING ISSUE	3301 ECS #17 (127 USAR)	7504			
PHONE 7796	PHONE 5609				
DEH JRTC LIAISON	3304 TMP	1021			
PHONE 0420	PHONE 1500				
JRTC AIRDROP SECTION	7029 MAIL ROOM	2038			
PHONE 5205	PHONE 1252	2038			
ENV CONTROL PHONE 7008	2501 TISA PHONE 6176	4374			
THORE 7006	THONE 0170				
BILLETING	350 EXPENDABLE	8200			
PHONE 4025	PHONE 5431				
FOOD SERVICES	437 NON-EXPENDABLE (IF REQUIREDD)				
PHONE 1424					
DOIM	330 LINEN WAREHOUSE				
PHONE 1644	PHONE				
PMO (IF REQD)	651 PROPERTY BOOK OFFICER	3301			
PHONE 4003/2677	PHONE 7796	3301			
)					
DOL CLASS IV & V YARD PHONE 5535	8100 POST EXCHANGE (IF REQD) PHONE 537-1001	840			
1110NL 3333	11101/12 337-1001				
AVIATION SAFETY	4226 TRANSPORTATION	1021			
PHONE 2314	PHONE 1415				
DPTMS, RC SPT BRANCH	7144				
PHONE 5593	PHONE				
ACofS, ARNG	1714 SENIOR RESERVE OPERATIONS COO	ORD			
PHONE 2002	PHONE 8483				
	unit of pecuniary liability for Government property v	which has been or may be raised on a			
Report of Survey, or report of board of officers. Final Clearance is hereby granted					

SIGNATURE OF UNIT REPRESENTATIVE

OPERATIONS DIVISION, USAG

APPENDIX O

Indirect Fire

O-1. General.

This appendix describes policies and procedures for indirect fire operations at the JRTC.

O-2. EMC Fire Support Cell (FSC).

- a. The FSC represents the Force Field Artillery headquarters for the rotational brigade and is operational 24 hours/day beginning approximately D-4. The FSC role-plays the 21st ID (L) FSE and DIVARTY Headquarters, notional artillery units, and notional naval gunfire assets. Units will provide copies of OPORDs, target lists, and supporting documents for both brigade and battalion operations to the FSC. Planned and scheduled fires should be submitted to the FSC NLT two hours prior to execution to permit timely firemarking.
- b. The rotational artillery battalion will provide two copies of the DIVARTY, battalion, and battery TACSOPs, UBL for 60mm, 81mm, and 105mm systems, and DIVARTY TACFIRE net (including subscriber data codes) to Plans/EMC at the D-180 Conference.

O-3. Fire Support Operations.

- a. Artillery units arrive on the battlefield based upon the brigade's actual and notional airflow. All aspects of the airflow are closely monitored to ensure that accurate planning and loading procedures are used and that ample airframes are provided to deploy unit personnel and equipment.
- b. Units will send reports normally sent to DIVARTY Headquarters to the FSC through normal DIVARTY channels IAW unit TACSOPs.
- c. The JRTC uses its own LTACFIRE equipment and SINCGARS. Units will augment the FSC with at least 2 LTACFIRE-qualified personnel in order to provide 24 hour operations.
- d. Firing batteries start operations with their basic load. Class V CSR will be identified in the 21st ID (L) OPORD. Units should compute an RSR if the CSR is determined inadequate for the upcoming mission. Changing the CSR takes 24-48 hours to implement once received by the FSC through G4 channels. A complete round of ammunition consists of a canister, fiber, and blank 10 gauge round. The unit's ADVON will sign for and draw inert ammunition and blanks.
- e. Units must be positioned within the brigade's AOR. Out of boundary positioning is not authorized.
- f. Units must establish its own survey upon arrival "in country". Cortinian survey data is suspect and unreliable. Once DIVARTY arrives (nationally)

"in country", survey can be requested and a trig list will be provided to the unit. Positioning errors made at the battery or radar will carry through and affect subsequent fire missions until corrected.

- g. An AN/TPQ-36 radar may support all operations and is subject to the EXROE. The FSC maintains a log of all targets sent to the radar and their disposition. The unit must maintain constant communications with the FSC to ensure that correct radar positions and search azimuths are entered into the FSC's counterfire computer. Changes in location or search azimuth must be reported promptly. The FSC will role play notional radars within the division AOR and pass acquisitions to the unit through normal channels.
- h. The firemarker system is a flexible system which simulates rounds impacting on the battlefield. Scheduled, planned, and target of opportunity missions can be marked. Scheduled and planned missions should be submitted to the FSC at least two hours in advance to permit timely firemarking. Any errors made by the unit in requesting, preparing, or conducting a fire mission will be carried through to the firemarking.

O-4. Naval Gunfire.

- a. Naval gunfire is replicated for those rotations with Air and Naval Gunfire Liaison Company (ANGLICO) support. The rotational unit's parent division or corps is responsible for this coordination. The JRTC Plans officer must be notified at the D-180 Conference if ANGLICO elements will be participating in the rotation.
- b. Naval gunfire support ships' mission and basic ammunition loads will be identified in the 21st ID (L) OPORD. Ships will be off-station for 10-12 hours while being resupplied.
- c. In addition to the ANGLICO elements supporting the brigade, the unit must coordinate for and fund ANGLICO personnel to augment to EMC. Augmentees will simulate the actions of the fire support ships and serve as LNOs to division for the ANGLICO elements.

O-5. AC-130 Support.

The AC-130 provides the commander a unique and exciting aspect to the battlefield. The AC-130 can provide accurate fire support with limited collateral damage, and remain on station for extended periods of time. The visual sensors and radar provide real-time reconnaissance of the employment area. JRTC has access to a limited number of these platforms. If a unit desires AC-130 support, it should be addressed at the D-180 planning conferences. The point of contact for this asset is the special operations aviation planner in Plans/EMC, (DSN 863-8456).

APPENDIX P

Aviation

P-1. General.

This appendix describes policies and procedures for Army aviation operations at JRTC.

P-2. Procedures.

- a. JRTC Plans/EMC aviation officers will assist rotational units with the Aviation TF troop list at the D-180 Conference. They will also provide procedural guides, hazards listing, and other pertinent safety information to the rotational unit at the D-90 Conference. Rotational units can contact JRTC aviation plans officer for further information at DSN 863-9604.
- b. Rotational aviation units and assets are task organized as an Aviation Task Force under the control of the rotational Brigade Task Force/JSOTF. The Brigade Task Force/JSOTF conduct A2 C2 within their specified area of operations. The Brigade Task Force should augment themselves with an Aviation LNO for the Aviation TF to conduct and plan A2 C2 and assist in planning general aviation operations.

- c. The Joint Airspace Control Center (JACC) is a cell of the EMCC and is responsible for coordinating and deconflicting the JRTC Special Use Airspace. The JACC replicates airspace management systems at all command levels (JTF, Corps, Division) depending on the rotational scenario. The JACC is staffed by Air Force, Army, and civilian contract personnel. Army personnel replicate the G-3 Air/A2 C2 element at all levels and deconflict the airspace below the coordinating altitude.
- d. All air crews will receive a mandatory aviation procedures and safety briefing prior to flying into exercise airspace. This briefing will normally occur at the ISB on or about D-4. The Aviation task force headquarters is responsible for providing a time to the Aviation Division OCs when a majority of personnel will be available for the brief. The JACC OIC and Installation Safety Officer normally give these briefings and are responsible for the content of the briefings.
- e. The rotational unit must provide two aviation LNOs to the JACC IAW the troop lists. These LNOs will coordinate brigade airspace requirements, update the aviation status report, and pass information related to aviation unit missions.

APPENDIX Q

Public Affairs

Q-1. General.

- a. The Fort Polk Public Affairs Office (PAO):
- (1) Serves as the JRTC PAO and coordinates JRTC PA activities.
- (2) Assists training unit and visiting PAOs from other organizations, within capabilities.
- (3) Establishes ground rules for all visiting PAOs and news media representatives.
- (4) Establishes a PA plan for the conduct of JRTC PA activities.
- (5) Submits annual request through OPSGP to FORSCOM (AFOP-TRC) for RC Public Affairs Detachments (PAD) support for each rotation.
- (6) Develops and implements Media on the Battlefield (MOB) training for rotational units and PADs.
 - b. Training unit PAO:
- (1) Provides PA personnel on site, at Fort Polk or other designated JRTC training areas, to conduct units PA activities.
- (2) Conduct Command Information (CI), Media Relations (MR), and Community Relations (CR) programs as applicable or required while at the JRTC.
- (3) Respond to PA requirements as coordinated and requested by the Fort Polk PAO.
- (4) Designate a PA POC NLT D-60. The PA POC will report to the JRTC PAO (Bldg 411, phone 2714) upon arrival and will maintain contact with the JRTC PAO throughout the training period.
- (5) Participate in MOB training activities including: responding to requests for media visits; conducting media interviews and briefings by unit commander and staff; assisting the JRTC PAO in coordinating MOB activities.
- c. AC and RC PADs participate in MOB training including:
- $\hspace{1.5cm} \hbox{(1)} \hspace{0.5cm} Escorting \hspace{0.1cm} \hbox{and} \hspace{0.1cm} assisting \hspace{0.1cm} \hbox{media during} \hspace{0.1cm} MOB \\ scenarios. \\$
- (2) Documenting MOB training with video and still photography for AARs.
- (3) Producing print, photographic, and broadcast stories on training units and the JRTC for release to civilian and military media outlets.
- (4) Role playing civilian media during MOB scenarios.

Q-2. Guidance.

- a. Unit PAOs must sustain their own operations. The JRTC PAO can provide only limited assistance.
 - b. Command Information.
- (1) Unit PAOs can send military journalists and photographers with each rotation to gather information and prepare releases for internal outlets.

- (2) Unit PAOs must coordinate with the JRTC PAO before releasing material to any organization other than their own internal assets.
- (3) The JRTC PAO will provide limited assistance to visiting military journalists. Available assistance will normally include processing of film through the Fort Polk Training Support Center, limited resupply of film, access to computers and work space, information on billeting and messing, and access to telephone communications. Requests for additional support must be coordinated prior to the start of the rotation.
- (4) Units can publish and distribute unit newspapers or newsletters during their rotation using internal resources.
- (5) Local procurement for production of unit publications is available if funded by the unit. Units must coordinate with their contracting office and a MIPR must be provided NLT D-45 to cover support requested.
 - c. Media Relations.
- (1) Final approval authority for all media visits, whether local, regional or national, rests with the JRTC commander.
- (a) Media representatives from the Fort Polk area are resourced and hosted by the JRTC PAO.
- (b) Units may host home station local media representatives during their rotation using unit resources. Because of the limited resources available, unit PAOs should not plan on JRTC PAO assets being allocated for the processing and support of the unit's local news media representatives.
- (c) All requests by national news media representatives to visit the JRTC will be coordinated through the FORSCOM and DA public affairs offices.
- (2) Escorts. All news media representatives attending JRTC training activities will be escorted. Escorts may be either PAO personnel or designated officers and NCOs from the JRTC or the training unit staff.
- (a) Local news media representatives from the Fort Polk area will be escorted by the JRTC PAO.
- (b) Home station media representatives hosted by training units will be escorted by unit personnel.
- (c) Escorts for national or regional news media representatives will be determined after the visit is coordinated with FORSCOM and DA and approved by the JRTC commander.
- (3) Flights on military aircraft. News media representatives are authorized to fly on military aircraft on a space available basis, or on specially designated missions, when approved by the JRTC commander.
- (a) All requests for news media representatives to fly on JRTC aircraft will be forwarded through the

FORSCOM Regulation 350-50-2

Fort Polk PAO to the Commander, JRTC, for approval.

- (b) The training unit commander is the approval authority for flights on aircraft controlled by training units. PAO personnel traveling with the training unit will coordinate arrangements prior to departure from home station.
- (4) Accidents. The JRTC PAO is the designated spokesman and releasing authority for accident information for major training accidents that occur on the Fort Polk reservation, at off-post training sites, on private or public property, or on military property where there is no PAO.
- (a) For JRTC-related training accidents that occur at other major military installations where there

- is a PAO, that office will provide the designated spokesman and the JRTC PAO will provide assistance as requested.
- (b) When accidents involve soldiers from the training unit, the unit PAO will assist the JRTC PAO and provide pertinent information for preparing news releases and public statements. Prior to releasing any information directly to the news media, the unit PAO will coordinate with the JRTC PAO, who is the official spokesperson for information about the accident.
- (c) The JRTC PAO or the nearest major installation PAO will coordinate PA activities and serve as the official spokesperson for accidents involving USAF aircraft participating in JRTC training until the USAF crash team arrives on the scene.

APPENDIX R

ISB Operations.

R-1. General.

The ISB is the location within a theater of operations to which a unit would strategically deploy to prepare for tactical insertion into an area of conflict. The austere conditions at Alexandria International Airport (AIA) replicate the conditions and facilities that units would find in a contingency environment.

R-2. Concept of Operations.

- a. The unit ADVON should deploy into AIA with the main body deploying later into the ISB.
- b. JRTC will coordinate for four C-130 aircraft for the employment phase of the rotation. These aircraft are for the unit's tactical insertion into the exercise area from the ISB, as well as resupply and aeromedical evacuation missions in support of the unit. Rotational units will take an active role in determining the use of these aircraft at the D-90 Conference.
- c. The use of all facilities at AIA is coordinated through Plans/EMC. These facilities include: a rehearsal area, ramps and runways, ramp lighting, security, an FAA tower, buildings (ASP, hangars, etc.), lighted and instrument approaches, parking space for up to 125 helicopters, C-5 deicing equipment, and a wide-body staircase. Additional information for flight crews is available in AMC Survey and Flight Information Publications (FLIP).
- d. The JRTC will provide utilities (including electricity, phone, water, and sewage) and cots for the ISB.
- e. Government messing and MHE are not available at AIA. Unit must bring a field kitchen from home station and/or draw rations from Fort Polk TISA. MHE may be contracted from the USAF during the JA/ATT Conference or from the Fort Polk AAF during the D-90 Conference.
- f. Additional issues concerning unit operations at the ISB will be discussed at the D-90 Conference, which includes an orientation visit to EIA. Representatives from the local USAF Airlift Control Element (ALCE) will attend. Units coordinate through Plans/EMC to rent the following ISB items: fest tents (60' X 150'), 10K forklifts, facsimile machines, copier machines, refrigerated vans, telephones, portable chemical toilets (PCT) and service, dumpsters and service, tables, and chairs.

R-3. Responsibilities.

a. The JRTC OPSGP is the overall proponent for ISB operations. The Chief, Plans/EMC, is the executive agent for the OPSGP. ISB operations commence with the arrival of the unit's ADVON and

conclude with the rear detachment's departure. Responsibilities during ISB operations are as follows.

- b. Chief, Plans/EMC.
- (1) Coordinate and assign use of facilities at AIA.
- (2) Operate a 24 hour forward EMC at the ISB throughout the period.
- (3) Conduct all liaison between the unit and AIA authorities.
 - (4) Ensure utilities are connected and in service.
- c. Installation Transportation Office (ITO). Coordinate contracts as requested by JRTC or unit G4.
 - d. Rotational unit commander.
- (1) Provide a primary hand receipt holder to sign for all real and installation property under unit control from the AIA NCOIC.
- (2) Appoint one individual to act as the POC for ISB operations.
- (3) Provide the EMC LNO a daily Personnel Strength Report (PSR) and aircraft density at 0700 and 2000. This PSR will include all troops at or passing through the ISB.
- (4) Present all issues to the EMC LNO at the EMC. Direct coordination with AIA civilian authorities is not authorized.
- (5) Ensure proper cleaning of facilities and police of grounds prior to turn-in and departure.
- (6) Unit is authorized five commercial phones at the ISB: one each for the commander, flight filing, and FAX; and two to be used at the unit's discretion.
- (7) Coordinate with the EMC LNO prior to emplacing FARPS, Sling Load Sites, Tents, PCTs, or parking aircraft.

R-4. ASG/CSG Coordination and Operations.

- a. For designated rotations, RC CS and CSS units participate in the exercise as a JTF asset under the command and control of an ASG or CSG. Representative(s) coordinate with Plans/EMC RC or CSS planners and the rotational unit for EAD CS/CSS support at the D-180 and D-90 conferences. This coordination will determine the functions, requirements, tasks, and degree of support provided by the ASG/CSG during both ISB operations and the exercise. The rotational unit(s) and the ASG/CSG will sign an MOA or MOU by the end of the D-90 Conference.
- b. The support available from the RC ASG/CSG may range from an austere operation of very brief duration supporting only the ISB to that of a wide ranging support operation for up to a four week duration with a CSB(-) deploying to the Logistical Support Area. (See Appendix E, Logistical Operations). The Support Groups composition will be determined by the rotational scenario and availability of RC units.

FORSCOM Regulation 350-50-2

- c. ASG/CSG Missions.
- (1) Provide DS (all classes of supplies and services) to the brigade at the ISB during the reception and ISB operations.
- (2) Provide support and services in lieu of, or in addition to, DISCOM Forward elements as agreed upon in the MOU.
- (3) Support/augment Fort Polk garrison operations (BASOPS) in support of the JRTC.
- (4) Conduct independent missions in support of the brigade during ISB phase as agreed upon in the MOU.
 - (5) Provide self-support and sustainment.
- d. Coordination Meetings and Planning Conferences.
- (1) RC units scheduled to participate as part of the CSS TF will be given an Initial Concept Briefing by the JRTC Senior RC Coordinator at the ASG/CSG's home station near the D-360 timeframe. The purpose of this coordination is to determine force structure, capabilities, and requirements.
- (2) A command, operations and logistics element from the ASG/CSG and of each subordinate battalion will attend all planning conferences for the rotation which they are scheduled to support.
- (3) The rotational unit will be informed at the D-180 Conference on the support available from RC units. ASG/CSG representatives will meet with the unit's DISCOM, MSB, and FSB representatives at the D-180 Conference to conduct preliminary planning for the rotation.
- (4) At the D-90 Conference, the rotational unit and Plans/EMC logistics officer will meet with the ASG/CSG and finalize the CS/CSS support requirements for the rotation. These requirements and definitions of ASG/CSG missions, functional responsibilities, and funding responsibilities will be detailed in an MOU or MOA signed by the rotational brigade, the DISCOM, and the ASG/CSG.

- (5) Additional coordination meetings between the rotational unit and the ASG/CSG, as well as between the ASG/CSG and their subordinate units, are encouraged.
 - e. Conduct of Support Operations.
- (1) The RC units supporting the ISB will arrive prior to the rotational unit in order to be established and fully capable of receiving the unit. These units will provide services and all agreed upon classes of supply to the brigade task force (consisting of 2,500 to 3,600 personnel). The intent of this support is to allow the brigade to focus on planning and preparation for deployment into the maneuver area.
- (2) The ASG/CSG headquarters and subordinate battalions will arrive at Fort Polk and be prepared to begin support operations as agreed in the MOU. The battalion providing ISB support will locate in Alexandria. The ASG/CSG HQ in direct support of DISCOM Forward will establish headquarters within the Logistical Support Area (LSA) and provide a liaison to the DISCOM The ASG/CSG subordinate battalions provides back up DS and doctrinal corps level support to the brigade, corps medical task force and Air Force during the exercise phase (D-Day through ENDEX). The ASG/CSG will establish and operate from a Logistical Support Base Cluster. This base cluster will be located in the competitive area shared by the hospital and any participating Air Force unit. See Appendix E, Logistical Operations for details on mission support and scenario for ASG/CSG and subordinate units supporting the brigade during the Exercise (D-Day through ENDEX).
- (3) The COSCOM/G4 will be the higher headquarters for the ASG/CSG.
- (4) The ASG/CSG, its subordinate units, and the hospital unit will receive an EXROE briefing and will comply with the EXROE during the rotation. The CS/CSS units will receive OPFOR Level I or II threats. Therefore, each soldier within the RC CSS Task Force is required to bring and maintain his individual weapon, LBE, and kevlar helmet.

APPENDIX S

Airlift Planning and Resupply

S-1. General.

- a. Airlift Requirements. Units will deploy to the JRTC IAW their Readiness Standard Operating Procedures (RSOP). Due to limitations on aircraft availability, units may not get all of the airlift required by their RSOP. The JRTC goal is that a unit deploys at least 20% of its personnel and equipment from the ISB to the training area via military air. Personnel and equipment unable to deploy by air will deploy by convoy into the training area.
- b. Airlift Planning. The first step in planning the unit's deployment occurs at the D-180 Conference. After the unit commander decides on the overall concept, the Division G-3 Air and Division Transportation Officer (DTO) will coordinate with the JRTC Plans/EMC (Air Plans Officer) to ensure that the unit's airlift plans are in concert with the scenario. This coordination will continue throughout the rotation. The unit must keep the Air Plans Officer informed of all planned aircraft operations.
- c. Airlift Support. The types of airlift used to support a JRTC deployment are: Joint Airborne/Air Transportability Training (JA/ATT), Special Assignment Air Missions (SAAM), commercial charter missions, USAF unilateral training missions (USAF unit option), and Reserve Component (AFRES and ANG) missions. Use of SAAM and charter aircraft is subject to the availability of funding. Coordination required for each type of airlift is as follows:
- (1) JA/ATT. After JRTC approves the deployment concept, the unit may submit their missions for AMC acceptance on the AMC JA/ATT Home Page. A representative from Plans/EMC will attend all conferences to answer any questions which may arise. Any unit desiring to alter a scheduled JA/ATT mission must first request approval from JRTC to ensure changes remain consistent with JRTC and USAF CADS/JTD capabilities and exercise scenario. Messages sent to FORSCOM requesting JA/ATT mission changes will include JRTC as an information addressee. Maximum use of the JA/ATT program for qualifying missions is strongly encouraged.
- (2) SAAM. The unit may also use the SAAM program to purchase AMC aircraft. The DTO will send an information copy of all DD Form 1249s, Request for SAAM Airlift, to the Air Plans Officer. The same pool of aircraft provides both JA/ATT and SAAM mission support. Aircraft purchased under SAAM limit the number of aircraft available for JA/ATT.

- (3) Commercial charter missions. Unit missions which do not qualify or are not practical for either JA/ATT or SAAM may be flown using chartered commercial aircraft. Information copies of requests for commercial aircraft will also be sent to the Air Plans Officer.
- (4) USAF Training. AMC may elect to support a unit by funding the airlift for those rotations where AMC can accomplish its own required training by providing lift for a rotational unit. This support normally comes in the form of AMC giving one of its wings an Operational Readiness Inspection (ORI) with the mission to deploy the rotational unit to the JRTC. Units may coordinate these missions through their MACOM. FORSCOM provides AMC copies of annual rotation schedules to facilitate this coordination. Units will coordinate with the Air Plans Officer during the planning process to ensure that the plans are in concert with the scenario.
- (5) AFRES/ANG. An RC wing willing to use its active training time to support a JRTC deployment is another source of airlift. Units attempting to get airlift support of this type should coordinate early as an RC unit has less flexibility than an AC unit.
 - d. Resupply Options.
- (1) Combat Offload (COL) and Container Delivery Systems (CDS) Resupply. Units at the JRTC will use aerial resupply techniques for all These techniques include resupply operations. airdrops using CDS, door bundles, and COL on unimproved dirt strips. Units are responsible for planning, drawing, and transporting COL and CDS loads to the JRTC riggers, as well as recovery, care, and return of aerial resupply equipment. Tactical recovery and immediate retrograde of air delivery equipment is strongly encouraged. In some cases, the C-130 aircraft will then be available for exercise The aircraft for these aeromedical evacuation. missions will be contracted by the JRTC.
- (2) Home Station Resupply. Another option available to the unit is resupply from home station via an ALOC. An aircraft, generally a C-130, departs from the home station airfield with supplies, lands on an FLS, unloads its cargo, loads any items the unit wants to evacuate to home station, and departs. Units planning on using an ALOC, must inform the Air Plans Officer. The unit can contract for the aircraft after approval is granted.
- e. Redeployment. Redeployment is a unit responsibility. The first redeployment increment can depart no earlier than E+4 to allow time for conducting final AARs and policing the training area. The JRTC and the local ITO will assist the unit with transportation to the departure airfield and other administrative support if prior coordination is made. MHE and engineer equipment will not be loaded for redeployment until the unit is cleared by Range

Control and the Facilities Engineer. The unit's Clearance Team cannot depart Fort Polk until the unit is cleared by the Garrison and JRTC Commanders.

S-2. Aerial Resupply.

- Units at the JRTC are required to conduct personnel airdrop and aerial resupply operations more frequently than normally possible at home station. The unit's primary responsibilities are: developing their aerial resupply plan; requesting resupply packages; and accounting for and recovering loads and air drop items. The intent of this program is that all packages delivered will be consumed by the unit. There will be no "dummy" loads or multiple deliveries of the same package. CDS and COL pallets are the primary means of delivery. Other air delivery techniques may be conducted at the unit's option and are subject to the availability of equipment. Units desiring to conduct other types of operations must notify Plans/EMC of their intentions during the D-90 Conference.
- b. CDS. Units will plan for 160-200 CDS bundles and 14 airland missions. Minimum number of 160 bundles and 50 COL pallets. A menu will be provided to the unit during the D-180 and D-90 Conferences. Units will use this menu to create their aerial resupply plan and will

- forward a copy of their plan to the Plans/EMC Logistics Officer NLT 1600 on D-3. Plans/EMC will provide copies of the plan and coordinates for the delivery sites to the JRTC G-4 and the USAF. Any changes to the plan must be submitted to and approved by Plans/EMC, who will forward approved changes to the G-4 Rigger Section.
- c. Airdrop Support Cell. Units will provide 21 soldiers to augment the JRTC Support Group (see Annex B). Detail will arrive with the ADVON and be OPCON to the Rigger Section throughout the rotation. Supplies will be delivered to the Rigger Section IAW the aerial resupply plan. All packages will be rigged at Fort Polk and then transported to the airfield. Slingloads are a unit responsibility and are not supported by the Rigger Section.
- d. Air Item Accountability. A representative from the Air Support or Exercise Rear Cell will coordinate with the OIC/NCOIC of the JRTC Rigger Section for accountability of supplies and equipment delivered as well as for accountability and recovery of air delivery items (parachutes, containers, etc.). JRTC-owned air delivery items that are lost, damaged (beyond fair wear and tear), or destroyed will be charged to the unit's MIPR. The unit will complete a Report of Survey on these items prior to redeployment. Units will provide an O-1 or above to sign for all air items or will provide a memorandum of agreement for accountability/respon-sibility of air items.

APPENDIX T

Force Protection

T-1. General.

The Safety Office provides direct support, both proactive and reactive, to the O/Cs and the OPFOR IAW AR 385-10 and FC 385-1. The JRTC and Fort Polk Safety Office will serve as the 21st Division Safety Office. Proactive support is provided by participation in all phases of planning and execution. Reactive support is provided by detailed analysis of accidents. Through this combination, the Safety Office can assist in reducing mishaps, injuries, and fatalities.

T-2. Safety Office Support for Rotations.

- a. JRTC and Fort Polk Safety Officers (FPSO) will wear BDUs IAW FC 385-1. Safety bassards and green soft caps (baseball caps) will be worn. Wearing of the LBE and face paint is optional; however, KEVLAR will be worn on drop zones during all airborne operations and all live fire operations. The Aviation Safety Officer (ASO) will wear a flight suit.
- b. Military vehicles (HMMWV or CUCV) will be used by ground safety specialists for all rotational support in the maneuver areas. The ASO will use a GSA vehicle. The military vehicles will be identified on the front, rear and both sides with a white, 10 inch, circle with "Safety" written in 2 inch letters. The GSA vehicle will be identified on the front, rear and both sides with a white triangle with "AVN Safety" written in black letters.
- c. JRTC and FPSO will have four OCCS radios. Safety officers will monitor the JRTC Command Group frequency and scan the other nets when using the OCCS radio. FM radios will monitor the Range Control frequency 40.95. The internal safety frequency 45.95 may be monitored by rotational safety officers with prior coordination.
- d. FPSOs are allowed in the box and the ISB to observe units. Recommendations/comments on force protection issues should be made to the O/C assigned to the unit or the unit commander. All efforts should be made not to interfere with the rotation unless there is a risk of loss of life or limb if prompt action is not initiated immediately.
- e. There will be a minimum of two ground tactical safety officers (TSO) and one ASO assigned on a 24-hour on-call basis for each rotation. One TSO will remain in garrison and respond to Maneuver Cell/Command Group taskings. The other TSO will handle all field taskers and report to the TSO in garrison on the safety posture in the maneuver area. The garrison TSO will be the first on call for EMC taskings after normal duty hours. Additional

support will be coordinated with the Safety Manager. The ASO will provide support and is on call 24 hours a day. The Safety Office will provide EMC with name, pager number, cellular phone number and home phone number of TSO, ASO and Safety Manager.

- f. FPSO will investigate all Class A and B accidents and other accidents involving civilians, fuel spills (10 gallons or more), fires, rollovers and explosive incidents. The FPSO will brief the Command Group/COG and will prepare countermeasures for the JRTC. The rotational unit is responsible for conducting all accident investigations, preparing all accident reports (DA Form 285), providing a copy to the FPSO
- g. The FPSO will provide the Rotational Unit Safety Officer (RSO) with the following:
- (1) Safety packet addressing areas of significant force protection interest unique to the JRTC and Fort Polk NLT D-90.
 - (2) Office space if needed.
 - (3) In-briefing of the RSO.
 - (4) Pager.

T-3. Rotational Unit Safety Requirements.

- a. Unit commanders are responsible for unit safety at all times.
- b. All brigades/regiments training at the JRTC will appoint a brigade/regiment safety officer (CPT/O3 or above; or Civilian GS-11 series 018) whose sole duty will be safety management during the exercise. A civilian safety specialist from home station is desirable. The RSO may be tasked by the FPSO. Units will report all accidents and provide the FPSO a copy of the DA Form 285 of all recordable accidents. Units will investigate all Class A and B accidents.
- c. The RSO will have the following responsibilities as a minimum:
- (1) Report to the FPSO upon arrival at JRTC and Fort Polk and clear through the FPSO prior to departure.
- (2) Wear the same uniform as the TSO (see para T-2) when conducting accident investigations in the maneuver area.
- (3) Ensure that all recordable accidents are investigated and that a DA Form 285 is prepared. As a minimum the RSO will provide a brief description (who, what, when , where, how, and why) or a DA Form 285 AGARS for each recordable accident prior to departure.
- (4) Ensure that 21st ID (L) is immediately informed of all Command Interest accidents such as fuel spills (10 gallons or more), carbon monoxide poisoning, unusual fauna/flora incidents, rollovers, fires, radioactive incidents, Class A and B accidents, and incidents involving civilians.

- (5) Contact the TSO daily NLT 1200 to update the TSO for preparation of the daily 1600 Command briefing. Update will cover all recordable accidents and any safety issues/concerns.
- (6) Ensure that convoy briefings have been given and that all TCPs have been briefed. The RSO will ensure that a route recon has been conducted and that all TCPs have been positioned (at least one hour prior to the arrival of the first vehicle).
- d. Unit safety officers will investigate all mishaps and prepare DA Form 285s on all recordable accidents. They are expected to be both proactive and reactive as described in para T-1.
- e. The RSO should be provided with a sole-use tactical vehicle by the Brigade/Regiment. The vehicle will be marked on the front, rear, and both sides with a white rectangle and black lettering "Rotational Safety". The RSO should also be provided with the following: FM capability, NVGs and GPS.
- f. Units will brief their personnel not to discuss accidents with members of the news media. Refer all such inquiries to the unit or Fort Polk PAO (Bldg 411) IAW Appendix Q.
- g. The rotational unit should include a paragraph 6 in all unit OPORDS, warning orders

- and FRAGOs entitled Force Protection, which includes specific safety requirements for the upcoming mission. This also may be accomplished by incorporating force protection into
- all appropriate paragraphs and annexes. Risk assessments should be updated as the mission changes. All rotational units will prepare a risk assessment for all operation.
- h. Rotational units will provide the FPSO with complete inventory of all equipment/materiel containing radioactive materiel NLT D-4.
- i. Only Class I lasers may be used during force on force operations. Any unit desiring to use other than Class I lasers must request its use NLT D-90 through the OPSGP, JRTC FSOP, Cdr JRTC and Fort Polk to U.S. Army Center of Health Promotion and Preventive Medicine. Requests must include noun/nomenclature of laser, type of laser, full description of eye safe filter, proposed use and safety precautions/restriction.

T-4. Rotational Aviation Safety Requirements.

- a. The ASO will coordinate with rotational unit aviation safety officers for safety support.
- b. Unit aviation personnel will receive a mandatory aviation safety briefing from the ASO before D-Day (Appendix P).
- c. The aviation unit safety officer will provide the ASO with a risk assessment of all air operations T-5. Rotational Aviation Safety Requirements.

APPENDIX U

Training Unit After Action Report.

U-1. General.

Training unit AARs will be submitted IAW paragraph 3-19 of this regulation.

U-2. Specific Instructions.

- a. The AAR will be submitted in memorandum format with a copy of the approved Troop List as Enclosure 1.
- b. The following topics will be addressed in the AAR:
- (1) Tactical lessons learned. Address the BOS, NBC defense, electronic warfare, deployment, and any other pertinent topics.
- (2) Administrative lessons learned, including deployment, redeployment, equipment draw, and equipment turn-in.
 - (3) Benefits of training at the JRTC.
- (4) Recommendations for improving existing doctrine.

- (5) Recommendations for improving preparatory training, including comments on the usability of TRADOC publications or other training support products.
- (6) Recommendations for improving the JRTC experience.
- c. Enclosure 2 will be a preliminary or final (indicate which) Rotation Cost Summary addressing the following areas:
- (1) Transportation costs: Rail, line haul, ship, barge, bus and air (SAAM/commercial). Indicate number of buses/rail cars/planes/barges used, as well as the number and type(s) of equipment and personnel moved by each mode. Include the number of deployment/redeployment JA/ATT sorties separately (if applicable) and indicate whether personnel or cargo/equipment was flown.
 - (2) TDY costs.
- (3) Rotational costs funded through MIPRs, by type (i.e., Maneuver Damage MIPR, \$30K).
- (4) Flying hours used for self-deployment (if applicable) and training.

APPENDIX V

Administrative Support

V-1. General.

A pre-deployment package containing applicable JRTC regulations, SOPs, and LOIs will be provided to the rotational unit at the D-180 Conference.

V-2. Military Police (MP).

- a. Rotational unit MP augmentation to perform garrison law enforcement operations at the JRTC is not required. Training unit commanders are responsible for monitoring unit personnel. EMC will provide any additional requirements to the training unit.
- b. The Fort Polk Provost Marshal Office will prepare Serious Incident Reports (SIRs) regardless of the personnel or property involved. A copy of the SIR will be provided to the Safety Office. The rotational unit will contact EMC of all serious incidents and lost sensitive items. EMC will determine if Fort Polk MP or CID will need to respond.
- c. Evidence acquired during an investigation initiated by the training unit's MPs may be temporarily secured in the Fort Polk MPI/CID evidence depository pending administrative processing and forwarding to the home station.
- Traffic accidents in the maneuver area will be reported to the EMC. EMC should determine the accident location, gather as much information as possible (i.e., who is involved, injuries, severity of the accident, etc.), and determine if unit MPs are available to investigate. All accidents or injuries will be reported to EMC, which will notify the appropriate agencies (i.e., MP Desk, Post Safety, etc.) to investigate any accident involving: injuries requiring evacuation out of the maneuver weapons/ammunition; one or more vehicles unable to drive from the scene; and all fires. All traffic accidents will be reported to the MP Desk (Bldg 1651, phone 2277), regardless of the extent of damage or injuries. The shift supervisor will determine whether the accident will be investigated by unit or Fort Polk MPs. If the accident is investigated by Fort Polk MPs, EMC will coordinate movement into the maneuver area.
- e. Rotational unit MPs who investigate accidents must provide the Fort Polk MP Desk timely, complete, and accurate reports and required forms so proper reporting under AR 190-45 can be accomplished. Rotational MPs will also provide a copy of the accident report to the FPSO.
- f. Army National Guard MPs assigned or attached to units training at the JRTC have no jurisdiction unless they are activated under the

provisions of Title 10, USC. If the unit is a National Guard organization and not on active duty under the provisions of Title 10, USC, all law enforcement functions are the responsibility of the Fort Polk MPs.

V-3. Legal Services.

- a. Legal Assistance. Unit commanders will ensure that soldiers' personal affairs are in order before deployment. Particular attention should be paid to arranging adequate support for family members. Soldiers should be provided the opportunity to prepare wills and powers of attorney. The organic Brigade Judge Advocate (BJA) will provide all necessary legal services, consistent with the BJA's responsibilities during an actual contingency deployment.
 - b. Military Justice.
- (1) Units will not be attached to the JRTC for courts-martial jurisdiction. Unit commanders will coordinate with home station SJA prior to deployment for instructions concerning pending courts-martial and advice on handling any serious incidents which occur while at the JRTC.
- (2) Units will deploy with adequate legal support for non-judicial punishment actions and summary courts-martial. Deployment of the organic BJA on contingency operations is required by FORSCOM and TJAG policies. Units should deploy to JRTC with all assigned legal clerks to ensure the prompt and correct processing of military justice actions. While legal advice for soldiers offered nonjudicial punishment may be available from the Fort Polk Trial Defense Service (TDS), the unit is encouraged to consider the deployment of a TDS attorney and a supporting legal clerk. Although the Fort Polk TDS Office will make every reasonable effort to provide services, accused or suspected soldiers of the rotational unit may experience significant delay in receiving legal advice from the Fort Polk TDS Office due to the administrative requirements involved in extracting the soldier, escort, and potential witnesses from the exercise and the prior commitment of the sole Fort Polk TDS officer to courts-martial or other priority tasks. The presence of a TDS officer with the rotational unit will significantly expedite the processing of non-judicial punishment and summary courts and speed investigations by having legal advice and suspect counseling services immediately available within the brigade area of operations. Commanders should be aware that the deployed role of the TDS Officer

expands beyond that of the garrison mission to include the provision of general legal assistance services and Enemy Prisoner of War advice. Deployment of a TDS Officer can be coordinated with the unit's local TDS Office. The Fort Polk TDS Office is located in Building 404. Telephone number is 863-1565/7121.

V-4. Chaplain Support.

Units will deploy with unit ministry teams. Fort Polk cannot provide chaplain support or ecclesiastical supplies except on an emergency basis. The brigade chaplain should coordinate with the JRTC chaplain as follows: NLT D-120 request assistance in meeting personnel and equipment shortages; NLT D-60 provide two copies of Unit Ministry Team TACSOP; NLT D-30 provide two copies of rotational religious support plan.

V-5. Emergency Leave/Red Cross Support.

Units may deploy with a Red Cross Field Representative. If one is not available, the brigade will provide an LNO/NCO to the Fort Polk Red Cross station office daily at 0800 and 1530. The Exercise Support Cell will coordinate Red Cross support for the rotational unit from the Fort Polk Red Cross Field Representative.

V-6. Morale Support Activities.

Generally, the Fort Polk cantonment area and installation services (e.g., PX, Gym, etc) are off limits until ENDEX for rotational units/personnel. Exceptions may be discussed at the D-90 Conference.

V-7. Postal Service.

- a. The rotational unit ADVON will establish contact with the Installation Postal Officer (IPO) (phone 1274/1252) NLT 60 days prior to arrival at JRTC.
- b. The ADVON will be given instructions for dissemination to home station Rear Detachment personnel about forwarding mail in direct pouches. Mail will not be forwarded from home station after D+6.
- c. Due to the short duration of the rotation, family members should limit mailings to First Class and voice cassettes. Parcels and accountable mail are discouraged.
- d. Mail for training units or personnel will be addressed as follows:

OFFICIAL PERSONAL
Commander SGT John Doe, SSN
(Unit Designation) (Unit Designation)
ATTN: Fort Polk, LA 71459

Fort Polk, LA 71459

- e. Units will appoint a postal officer, brigade mail clerk and an alternate. Upon arrival, these individuals and all other personnel appointed to mail handling duties will process through the IPO (Bldg 2038) prior to receiving any mail. Each unit will provide the IPO with the following:
 - (1) A copy of the Alpha Roster.
 - (2) A copy of official orders with training dates.
- (3) Copies of duty appointments and DD Forms 285 for all personnel who will be handling mail.
- (4) S-1's name and telephone number as POC for any unexpected mail problems.
- (5) A memorandum, signed by the commander or S-1, providing forwarding address and date for all mail to be returned in bulk (after rotation ends).
- f. Mail will be issued in bulk to the brigade mail clerk Monday-Friday, 0930-1030 and 1300-1400, at the rear of the Post Office (Bldg 2038). Mail must be picked up daily in a military vehicle. Mail will be broken down and issued at the unit.
- g. Undelivered mail will be redirected by the brigade mail clerk and returned to the Post Office daily.
- h. Outgoing personal mail may be brought to the Post Office during mail call hour or placed in mail receptacles on post, provided postage is in place.
- i. Outgoing official mail to be metered will be brought to the Official Mail Meter Room (Bldg 2038) from 0900-1100 or 1300-1500. Official outgoing mail will not be placed in Post Office receptacles.
- j. The Post Distribution Center, for official onpost correspondence, is in Bldg 2038. Distribution may be dropped off or picked up from 0830-1600.
- k. Units are not authorized to sell postal money orders or stamps while at the JRTC. Individuals may purchase money orders and stamps at the North Fort Polk Post Office (Bldg 7839) Monday Friday, 0900-1100 and South Fort Post Office (Bldg 2038) Monday Friday, 0800-1630 and Saturday, 1000-1200.
- 1. Upon departure, the postal officer, brigade mail clerk, and alternate will clear through the Post Locator at Bldg 2038.

V-8. Copier Support.

Contracted copier support is available to units at North Fort Cantonment area and the ISB. Request must be coordinated with Plans/EMC NLT D-60.

V-9. Maps.

The standard operational maps for JRTC rotations are listed below. Units will requisition through their normal procurement channels and deploy with quantities specified in their TACSOPs. No overprinted maps are authorized at JRTC. The unit will identify map sheet requirements for areas other than those listed by message NLT D-120.

- a. Fort Polk Special Series V785S: Sheets 7345 I and IV; Sheets 7346, I-IV; Sheet 7445; and Sheet 7446.
- b. Fort Polk Special (Peason Ridge) Series V785S

V-10. Personnel Readiness.

- a. Preparation for movement. Commanders will ensure that soldiers are prepared for movement IAW AR 55-113 and unit SOPs.
- b. Serious incidents, line of duty accidents, and casualties will be reported to the JRTC EMC. The JRTC will in turn notify Fort Polk, FORSCOM headquarters, and the training unit's MACOM.

V-11. Finance support.

- a. The JRTC will not process routine pay inquiries for rotational unit personnel. Units will coordinate with the home station Finance & Accounting Office (F&AO) to handle pay inquiries.
- b. Soldiers should initiate any pay change options and allotments as part of predeployment preparation at home station.
- c. Units will provide all necessary support to any finance element that accompanies the

training elements (e.g., desks, typewriters, working space).

- d. Class A agents are a unit responsibility.
- e. Check cashing is available at the Main PX.

V-12. Unit Administrative Reporting.

- a. Units training at Fort Polk will submit a strength report to JRTC HQs (telephonically) NLT 0900 daily. The rotational brigade will submit a consolidated report for the entire task force. First report is due upon arrival of ADVON. The final report is due at departure of the last element for home station and will indicate that it is a final report.
- b. This is an administrative report. Training "casualties" will not be counted as part of the report.
- c. JRTC augmentation units (i.e., OAU) will report to supported element.
 - d. Unit Strength Report format:

	1	2	3 4	5
Element	Officers	Warrant	Enlisted	Total
	a.			
	b.			
	c.			
	d.			
	Etc			

APPENDIX W

Weather Support

W-1. General.

This appendix establishes procedures responsibilities for environmental support to the JRTC and participants during rotations. Weather support will be provided to the JRTC staff, rotational unit, and the OPFOR. The JRTC Staff Weather Officer (SWO) coordinates this support. A Weather Team (WETM), to include a SWO and/or Staff Weather NCO (SWNCO), will deploy in direct support of the rotational unit. The Fort Polk weather unit will provide continuous weather support to the EMC by using the JRTC SWO, Fort Polk Weather Forecaster, and TDY augmentees. **Participating** Army and Air Force weather personnel will coordinate their support requirements with the JRTC SWO prior to deployment.

W-2. Responsibilities.

- a. The Fort Polk Weather Station will:
- (1) Provide the JRTC SWO and/or SWNCO in support of the EMC.
- (2) Coordinate the JRTC weather support requirements, including both during and between rotations, and document these requirements in the Weather Support Plan.
- (3) Act as the focal point for rotational planning and execution, ensuring that weather support is properly addressed at JRTC planning meetings.
- (4) Provide or arrange for centralized support for rotational units.
- (5) Provide each deploying WETM with an LOI at the D-90 Conference.
- (6) Ensure WETMs have current climatological data and copies of JRTC SOPs prior to deployment. The JRTC SWO maintains SOPs for personnel operating at the EMC. Deploying WETMs are allowed to supplement these SOPs as required during rotations.
- (7) Provide 24-hour assistance (as needed) to all participating weather forces during rotations.
- (8) State requirements for communications circuits and terminal equipment at the EMC. The SWO must ensure these systems are operational prior to the arrival of deploying personnel.
- (9) Provide or arrange for weather support for the OPFOR.
- (10) Issue weather warnings and advisories for the JRTC.
 - b. The rotational unit WETM will:
- (1) Provide 24-hour SWO and forecast support to the rotational unit.
- (2) Provide (as required) observing support to the units and the EMC.

- (3) Provide support IAW existing regulations and the JRTC LOI and SOP.
- (4) Bring MTOE, communications, and meteorological equipment necessary to provide the required tactical support.
- (5) Provide the JRTC SWO with AAR comments prior to redeployment.
- (6) Coordinate weather support requirements with the JRTC SWO NLT the D-90 Conference. The Support Assistance Request (SAR) will specify required weather effects products, forecast thresholds, frequency of production, etc.
- (7) If required, request KQ identifiers prior to deployment.
- (8) Issue all required weather products to the supported customer (e.g. IPB charts, weather effects matrices, NBC bulletins, CDW message).
- (9) Provide weather products and arrange relay of weather advisories and warnings to exercise participants during exercises. Normal method of transmission is through Army command and control channels.
- (10) Discuss disagreement with centralized forecasts with the issuing agency. If discussion is not possible prior to briefing, coordination afterward is essential.
 - c. Air Force Support Weather Units will:
- (1) Arrange for weather support from their supported AF customer during exercise participation.
- (2) If required, deploy personnel in support of host unit during the rotation to provide in-place support to tasked customer.
- (3) Provide support IAW existing regulations and the JRTC LOI and SOP.
- (4) Bring associated mobility equipment, communications, and meteorological equipment necessary to provide the required tactical support.
- (5) Provide the JRTC SWO with AAR comments prior to redeployment.
- (6) Coordinate weather support requirements with the JRTC SWO NLT the D-90 Conference.
- (7) Issue all required weather products to the supported customer.
- (8) Provide weather products and arrange relay of weather advisories and warnings to exercise participants during exercises.
- (9) Discuss disagreement with centralized forecasts with the issuing agency. If discussion is not possible prior to briefing, coordination afterward is essential.
 - d. The JRTC will:
- (1) Coordinate monitoring and reporting requirements for all weather phenomena that significantly affect JRTC operations with the JRTC SWO.
- (2) Relay weather warnings and advisories via the O/C net to all participants.

- (3) Provide and maintain all the communications circuits needed at the EMC IAW the Joint Regulation AFR 105-3/AR 115-10.
- (4) Include the SWO and SWNCO in the planning and operations process.

W-3. Communications.

a. Fixed communications equipment will be available to the SWO.

- b. Weather teletype data will be transmitted and received on the weather computer equipment located in the EMC.
- c. Facsimile products will be received on the AFDIGS digital facsimile receiver in the EMC.
- d. If required, a secure HF and/or FM radio net will be established for WETM communications.

W-4. Administration.

Each deployed Army support WETM will complete an AAR within two weeks after return to home station (E+18). One copy will be provided to the JRTC SWO and one copy to the WETM's next higher HQs.

APPENDIX X

Points of Contact List

X-1. General.

All units supporting a rotational brigade should contact that brigade before contacting any agency listed below. This will ensure that the brigade is aware of all issues and coordination.

X-2. MACOM POCs.

- a. FORSCOM:
 - DCSOPS, ATTN: AFOP-TRC, FORSCOM, 1777 Hardee Ave., SW, Fort McPherson, GA 30330-1062 Rotational issues, OAU, LTP (AFOP-TRC): DSN 367-6514 Visits and taskings (AFOP-OT): DSN 367-5813
- b. TRADOC: DSN 680-5711 CDR, TRADOC, ATTN: ATTG-U, Fort Monroe, VA 23651
- USARPAC: DSN 438-6304CDR, USARPAC, ATTN: APOP-TR, Fort Shafter, HI 96858-5100
- d. USASOC: DSN 1844/1874 FAX 239-2043 CDR, USASOC, ATTN: AOOP-TR, Fort Bragg, NC 28307-5000
- e. USARC: COMM 404-629-8745 CDR, USARC, ATTN: AFRC-OPT-U, 3800 N. Camp Creek Pkwy, Atlanta, 30331
- f. NGB: DSN 327-9328 HQDA, ATTN: NGB-ARO-TU, 111 S. George Mason Drive, Arlington, VA 22204-1382
- g. USACAC: DSN 552-2438/8058 CDR, USACAC, ATTN: ATZL-CTC, Fort Leavenworth, KS 66027-7000

X-3. JRTC POCs.

- a. Command Group:
 - CDR, JRTC, ATTN: AFZX, Fort Polk, LA 71459-5000 Commander (AFZX-CG): DSN 863-1706

Chief of Staff (AFZX-CS): DSN 863-1710 Protocol (AFZX-P): DSN 863-1719

- b. Operations Group:
 - Operations Group (ATZL-OC): DSN 863-8693 Plans/EMC (ATZL-OPL): DSN 863-8443 Live Fire Division (ATZL-OLF): DSN 863-5829 SOF Plans (ATZL-JRO-ZS): DSN 863-8472

CI/IPW (ATZL-): DSN 863-0130 (FAX 0134)

- c. Installation Staff:
- a. G-1 (AFZX-GA): DSN 863-1120
- b. G-2 (AFZX-GS): DSN 863-1779
- c. G-3 (AFZX-GT): DSN 863-1736
- d. CTC DIVISION: DSN 863-7710
- e. DOL (AFZX-GL): DSN 863-1470
- f. PAO (AFZX-PO): DSN 863-2714
- g. Reserve Component Division:

ARNG (AFZX-RD): DSN 863-2024 USAR (AFZX-AR): DSN 863-DRM (AFZX-RM): DSN 863-4770

- h. Chief, Operations DSN 863-2740
- i. Safety Office (AFZX-SA): DSN 863-5203
- j. Chief, Logistics(AFZX-DL):DSN863-1520
- k. Chief, F&E (AFZX-DE): DSN 863-7589
- Medical Activities: DSN 863-3145 CDR, USAMEDDAC, ATTN: HSXV PTMS, Fort Polk, LA 71459-5000
- m. OPFOR Augmentation: DSN 863-0470 CDR, 1-509th Inf (Abn), ATTN: S3, Fort Polk, LA 71459-5000
- n. Frequency Manager (AFZX-IM-F): DSN 863-2109

APPENDIX Y

Coordination Meetings

Y-1. General.

Unit meetings/conferences consist of a D-720 RC Troop List Meeting, a D-180 (D-360 RC) Conference, and a D-90 (D-180 RC) Logistics and Operations Conference. These meetings are conducted as outlined in succeeding paragraphs.

Y-2. D-720 NG Troop List Meeting.

The JRTC Plans/EMC Chief and OPSGP planners from the Logistics, Operations, and RC Divisions will visit the NG division and brigade to provide the unit a JRTC overview, a logistics support concept briefing, and assist the unit in identifying troop list and funding requirements for its rotation.

Y-3. D-180 (D-360 RC) Conference.

- a. Plans and Operations will visit the unit at home station NLT 180 days prior to the rotation. The purpose of this conference is to meet with the senior leadership and staffs from the division, brigade, and SOF (SF, CA, PSYOPS, SOA, & NSWG) to provide an overview of current JRTC operations, obtain unit input for scenario development. The JRTC Senior RC Coordinator will conduct an initial concept briefing at the ASG/CSG home station at D-360. A JRTC overview, logistical support concept briefing will assist the unit in identifying troop list shortfalls and resource requirements for the rotation.
- b. The JRTC will provide the following products to the unit at the D-180 Conference: FC 350-50-2 (15); JRTC Information Packet (15); DES Manuals (3); EXROE Manuals (5); Briefing Handouts; EXROE cards; Command Briefing, Range Clearance, and RCW Habitat Protection videos (1).
- c. The rotational unit will provide JRTC with the following information: proposed Troop Lists (IAW FC 350-50-2); proposed task organization; division capabilities book; division RSOP; TACSOPs and MTOEs (2): Division, division artillery, brigade, group, battalion [IN/FA/AVN/SF/SC/EN/MI/FSB]); unit METL and exercise training objectives(brigade, battalion, SF, CA, PSYOPS, SOA, NSWG); UBL's; communications plan with 21st ID (L); division signal SOP; number and type of live fire exercises desired; names, addresses (with building numbers) and phone numbers of all key personnel.
- d. At the conclusion of the conference, the JRTC and rotational unit will:
- (1) Lock in dates for the D-90 Conference at the JRTC.
- (2) Coordinate and sign D-180 Conference working notes documenting decisions and agreements. The JRTC will publish final conference

- notes NLT five days after conclusion of the conference.
- e. Representatives from the heavy force should be at the Conference to exchange information.
- f. The host unit will provide the following facilities and equipment: large classroom or theater (minimum capacity 50) with VCR, TV, and three overhead projectors; two-three conference rooms (minimum capacity 15) with overhead projector in each; access to a printer and copier until 2000 or working notes completed.
- g. The briefing schedule is provided below. The order of presentations and topics covered are essential to a successful conference. Times may be changed to facilitate key personnel attendance. Host unit will specify locations and provide a strip map with building numbers to JRTC Plans NLT 30 days prior to the conference.

0900-0945	Opening Comments/JRTC Brief			
	(Chief Plans/EMC)			
0945-1000	Live Fire Brief (Live Fire Rep)			
1000-1030	Brigade METL, Commander			
	Training Objective/LFX/Scenario			
	Desires/JI Decision (Bde CDR/S3)			
1030-1045	SOF METL Training Objectives/-			
	LFX (SF Bn Cmdr/S3)			
1030-1045	CSG METL, Training Objectives			
	(CSG Cmdr/S3)			
1030-1045	AFSPTG METL, Training			
	Objective (AF Support Group			
	Cmdr/DOX)			
1045-1100	Break/Move into Working Groups:			
1100-1200	(Maneuver POCs) - Finalize Troop			
	Lists/Identify Issues (CA/PSYOPS)			
1100-1200	(Logistics POCs) - JRTC Logistic			
	Brief/Identify Issues (CSG,ASG)			
1100-1200	(SOF POCs) - Finalize Troop			
	Lists/Identify Issues (AF SPTG)			
1100-1200	(Chief, Plans) - Meet with Brigade			
	Cdr/S3			
1230-1330	Lunch			
1330-1430	Consolidate All Groups'			
	Issues/Review Issues			
1430-1530	Brief Consolidated Issues Slides to Brigade Commander/COG			
	(Maneuver/SOF/LOG/ planners)			
1530-1600	Additional Comments/Issues			
	Wrap-up (Chief, Plans/EMC)			
1600-UTC	Draft and Sign D-180 Notes			
TBD	VTC or Office Call with Bde Cmdr			
	(COG or CG JRTC, as appropriate)			

Y-4. D-90 (D-180 RC) Logistics and Operations Planning Conference.

a. Units will attend a D-90 Conference at Fort Polk to provide essential information from which operational, logistical and deployment plans can be finalized. For this conference to be successful, unit representatives must be authorized to make binding decisions and commitments. The JRTC recommends the following personnel attend:

- (1) Division: DISCOM Rep/G-3/FSB/MSB Reps/DISCOM (Fwd)/Exercise Support Group OIC
- (2) Brigade: XO, Asst S-3, FSO, S-4, CESO, Safety and CPX Bn Rep,Food Service Officer, Bn XO, S4
- (3) Aviation TF: Brigade/Battalion S-3 Rep and Brigade S-4
 - (4) Heavy TM: Company Commander or Rep
- (5) SOF: SF Bn S-3/S-4/CESO; SOA S-3/S-4 reps; NSWG N3/N4 reps; CA and PSYOP S-3 Reps
- (6) ASG: CSO, XO, Support Operations, S-3 and S-4 Reps
 - (7) USAR SPTG: XO, S3, S4
 - (8) Hospital: XO, Medical Supply, S3, S4
- b. Unit may send additional personnel based on the specifics of the rotation, but attendance at this conference is limited to key planners. Units are responsible for funding and coordinating travel and billeting.
- c. The objectives for this conference are: Review Troop List; review vehicle and equipment density list; review O/C augmentee requirements and train up; coordinate LFX requirements; review CEOI requirements and communications support; recon CPX TOC and ISB locations; coordinate deployment support and time line; review procedures for requesting classes of supply; understand and coordinate local service support capabilities; coordinate with DOL; recon and coordinate billeting sites; review Class V requirements and documents at the ASP; finalize Support MSA; develop tentative

plan for JA/ATT and forced entry aircraft; and review post clearance requirements.

- d. The tentative schedule of events is at Table Y-1 (D-90 Conference Schedule).
- e. By the end of the conference, the unit will provide to JRTC in writing:
 - (1) Tentative timeline
- (2) Final Draft MOA between Brigade TF, DISCOM, Hospital, and ASG/CSG support.
- (3) FORSCOM-approved Troop List and vehicle/equipment density lists
 - f. JRTC will provide:
 - (1) Information Packets (5)
- (2) Any changes to FC 350-50-2 since D-180 Conference
- (3) Access to a computer, VCR machine w/ TV, overhead projectors, fax machine, and copier, during both the day and evening as requested. JRTC copiers are not for reproduction of JRTC provided manuals. Other requirements should be coordinated with the Log Off.

Y-5. D-2 Clearance Brief.

- a. Rotational unit conducts an information briefing to the Garrison Commander NLT D-2 with an outline of the unit clearance plan.
- b. The unit is responsible for providing the Garrison Commander two copies of the written plan.
- c. The unit provides Plans/EMC the point of contact for rotational clearance at the D-90 Conference.
- d. The Garrison Commander's office schedules the commander and a conference room for the briefing.

Table Y-1: D-90 Conference

<u>Time</u>	Subject	Location
0800-0815	Introduction	Bldg 1562
0815-0830	DRM/Contracting	Bldg 1562
0830-0915	DOL	Bldg 1562
0915-0930	Break	Bldg 1562
0930-0945	G3 Ammunition	Bldg 1562
0945-1000	Red Cross	Bldg 1562
1000-1015	G3 DPTM	Bldg 1562
1015-1030	Environmental Compliance	Bldg 1562
1030-1040	Break	Bldg 1562
1040-1055	Safety	Bldg 1562
1055-1110	MILES	Bldg 1562
1110-1130	Airlift	Bldg 1562
1130-1150	Live Fire	Bldg 1562
1200-1300	Lunch	Fort Polk
1300-1330	Logistics Brief	Bldg 1562
1330-1530	Break into Two Groups	Bldg 1562
	SIGO, Aviation, Fire Support,	
	Engineers ADA CA/PYSOP,	
	Intell, Logistics	
	(Finalize MOA) Troop list	
1630-1600	Brief Issues/Sign Notes	Bldg 1562
DAY TWO		
0800-0900	Depart Bldg 1563	Enroute to ISB
0900-1130	Meet Reps/Recon ISB	AIA
1230-1300	Recon Post Facilities	Fort Polk
1300-1400	Lunch	Fort Polk
1400-UTC	Unit Coordination	Fort Polk (Selected
Individuals)		
TBD Individuals)	Finalize Logistics MOA	Bldg 1563 (Selecte

Table Y-2: Pre-Deployment Events and Suspense

DATE		Event to be	Action
		Completed	
AC	RC	F	Agency
D-9	D-9	LFX transportation team reports to LFD	Unit
D-7	D-7	(NET) Unit LFXs begin	Unit/LFD
D-3	D-3	Aerial resupply plan to Plans/EMCC	Unit
D-2	D-2	Post Clearance brief to Installation staff	Unit
D-1	D-1	JI of airland notional airland vehicle	Unit
D-Day	D-Day	Unit begins combat	Unit/EMC
D+11	D+11	operations ENDEX - unit AARs	Ops Grp
E+1	E+1	Unit begins clearing training areas and	Unit
	L.,	loading equipment for redeployment	Offic
E+4	E+4	Unit Main Body begins redeployment	Unit
	□ 1¬	Unit clears all Fort Polk accounts	Unit
E+7	E+7	(NLT) Clearance completed, unit Rear	Unit
		Party/ Clearance Team departs	J.III.
		JRTC/BDM Products Provided to Units	
D-165	D-330	Area study	
D-150	D-300	Treaties and Agreements	
D-130	D-260	Unified Command MSG#1, OB, OPLAN	
D-100	D-200	JTF OPLAN and analysis of AOR	
D-90	D-90	SOF units receive products listed above	
D-80	D-160	Division OPLAN, Intel Estimate, INTSUM #1	
D-30	D-60	Unified Command MSG#2 INTSUM #2	
D-20	D-40	Unified Command MSG#3	
D-15	D-30	JTF INTSUM #1	
D-6	D-6	Pre-rotational intelligence. LRSU orders	
		Mission Planning Folders	
D-5	D-5	Division WARNING Order	
D-4	D-4	JTF Concept w/overlays, CI Black-Gray- White	
		List, Division OPORD, adjacent unit	
		OPORDs, Division Intel EW estimates, Threat templates	

APPENDIX Z

JRTC Scheduling Procedures

Z-1. General.

The purpose of establishing scheduling procedures is to meet the CSA objectives for unit rotations to the JRTC.

Z-2. Responsibilities

- a. Headquarters, Forces Command
- (1) Act as the DA executive agent for JRTC scheduling.
- (2) Develop and maintain a rotational scheduling model that fairly allocates available rotations to all using units.
- (3) Schedule USARPAC, USASOC, CONUS based AC units and Reserve Component units following the scheduling model.
- (4) Maintain five years of schedules (current year, two years of coordinated schedules, and two years of draft schedules).
- (5) Host and conduct annual schedule conference (October) and mid year review (April or May).
- b. Corps, NGB, USARC, USARPAC, and USASOC
 - (1) Attend scheduling conferences.
- (2) Maintain data on Joint exercises, Division Ready Brigade schedules, BCTP rotations and change of command dates as they pertain to deconflicting JRTC rotational schedules.

(3) Act as the scheduling coordinator between Forces Command, DCSOPS, and JRTC schedulers regarding rotational issues pertaining to the Divisions.

Z-3. The Model

- a. The scheduling model is based on a two year period of JRTC rotations. This equals 20 rotations or 40 battalion seats available to attend JRTC as a BLUEFOR player. All scheduling is
- done in a Brigade Task Force operational concept. Each battalion is allowed, according to the CTC Program, one JRTC rotation during a two year period. This two year period is designed to align with a Battalion Commander's command tour. Based on the two year model battalion should not attend a CTC rotation twice during a two year period. The two year limitation does not pertain to Brigade Commanders.
- b. A nine battalion division is allocated four and a half rotations in a two year period. Four of the rotations are conducted at JRTC and one rotation a heavy/light, is conducted at NTC. A six battalion division is authorized three rotations over a two year period and a brigade is authorized one rotation per two year period. Of the ten annual rotations nine are allocated to AC units and one to the NGB. A PFP is scheduled during each odd year. The months of December and July are designated as JRTC recovery and training periods, no rotations are scheduled during these months.

APPENDIX AA

Intelligence Operations and Requirements.

AA-1. General.

This appendix describes intelligence operations and requirements at JRTC.

AA-2. Analysis and Control Element(ACE) Operations.

- a. The largest portion of the Division Support Element (DSE) is the Analysis and Control Element (ACE). Intelligence soldiers from the rotational units organic ACE deploy to Fort Polk to establish the 21st ID (L), ACE.The 21st ID (L) G2 section has all the necessary ASAS RWSs and JDISS terminals required to conduct operations in support of the rotational brigade and is connected to the TROJAN Data Network (TDN) through the Mini-TROJAN Switch Extension (MTSE). The 21st ID G2 is also connected to the MSE TACLAN provided by the player unit Signal Company.
- b. Each rotation, ACE personnel/-operators fall in on the ASAS RWSs and the JDISS terminal within the 21st ID G2 area. The ACE provides divisional intelligence products in support of the rotational brigade, EAD units, Divisional elements such as LRSD and Quickfix, and other JTF assets using the latest doctrinal materials, TTPs, automation and commun-ications equipment. The ACE personnel work only with competitive information, consequently affording them a valuable training opportunity.
- c. The ACE Chief works directly with the 21st ID G-2 to provide a realistic intelligence picture to the rotational unit. The ACE Chief will know scenario ground truth and will work closely with the JTOC Intelligence Cell. The remaining ACE personnel will perform their duties based on exercise data. The JTOC Intelligence Cell and the ACE Chief are responsible for ensuring all products conform to the exercise scenario.
- d. The ACE will produce the following products for exercise units according to their division TACSOP: Division INTSUM; Division PERINTREPS; Division INTREPS; Division Collection Plan; SIGINT Products and Reports; Any other products required by TACSOP or requested by the Brigade S-2.
- e. The HUMINT/CI team directs the initial CI effort, coordinates/liaisons with host-nation and U.S. agencies, handles walk-in informants, creates and updates BWG lists, prepares wanted lists, handles ICF, prepares CI reports, and debriefs rescued pilots.
- f. The 21st ID is supported by the Stand Alone TENCAP Simulator (SATS) during the rotation. All ELINT data is transmitted over the TRAP broadcast

- system. It is highly recommended that the player unit's supporting MI battalion deploy the Mobile Integrated Tactical Terminal (MITT) to facilitate receiving, processing, and providing ELINT analysis in support of the rotational brigade's combat operations.
- g. Imagery support to the 21st ID is provided by the Training and Contingency Directorate (TACD). All imagery is accessed through the SIPRNET. The 21st ID G2 has sole release authority for all imagery.
- h. All ACE personnel are required to man a 24 hour operation, will be billeted in JRTC barracks (Warrior Keep), will eat in the JRTC dining facility and will be required to provide LNO support to the player unit as needed. All ACE personnel must be HUMMV qualified, possess a valid military drivers license, bring kevlars, LCE, and protective masks. Weapons are not authorized.
 - i. ACE Personnel Requirements:

1x35D	MAJ/CPT
1x33T	SGT
1x35D	CPT/LT*
1x96B	SFC**
2x96B	SGT
1x97G	SGT
1x96R	SFC/SSG
1x96B	SSG
2x96B	SPC
2x81Q	SGT/SPC
1x98C	SFC/SSG
1x96B	SSG/SGT
1x35G	CPT/LT/CW2*
1x98C	SFC/SSG
1x98C	SGT
1x98G	SGT
1x98C	SPC
2x98J	SGT/SPC
1x351E	CW2
1x97B	SSG/SGT
2x96D	SSG/SGT
	1x33T 1x35D 1x96B 2x96B 1x97G 1x96R 1x96B 2x96B 2x81Q 1x98C 1x96B 1x35G 1x98C 1x98C 1x98C 1x98C 1x98C 1x98C 1x98C

TOTAL ACE PERSONNEL 26

**Acts as ACE NCOIC
Note: Communications/

Note: Communications/System Administrators as needed depending on communications systems deployed.

- j. ACE Functional Descriptions:
- (1) ACE Chief: Ensures the ACE performs collection management, produces all-source intelligence, provides IEW technical control and disseminates intelligence and targeting data by focusing and prioritizing work, supervising interaction between sections, and task organizes the

^{*}Acts as ACE Battle Captain/Shift OIC

- ACE resources to meet analytical demands. Responsible for producing timely, relevant, accurate and predictive intelligence which answers the Commander's PIR. Works directly with the JTOC/DTOC Intelligence Cell controllers.
- (2) All Source Section Chief: Oversees the allintelligence fusion, target nomination, source dissemination collection management, and responsibilities of the ACE. Coordinates the efforts of the All Source Intelligence Section with other elements such as the U.S. Air Force Weather Team and the Terrain Section. During operations, the All Source Section Chief serves as the shift supervisor for supervising analysis, target responsible nomination, collection management, technical control and dissemination operations.
- (3) Tech Control Proc Section Chief: Supervises single-source intelligence production and technical support to SIGINT and EW operations. The focal point for planning and managing EW operations, the Technical Control and Processing Section Chief works closely with the G3, FSE, and G2 to ensure EW assets are properly allocated and synchronized with the scheme of fire and maneuver. Responsible for developing EW taskings for subordinate and nonorganic EW assets. closely with the Division Signal Officer to reduce the possibility of electronic fratricide. During operation, the Tech Control Proc Section Chief serves as a shift supervisor responsible for supervising analysis, target nomination, collection management, technical control and dissemination operations.
- (4) Terrain Section: Utilizing the Multi-Spectral Image Processor (MSIP), TERRA-BASE, or other division owned systems, produce terrain products in support of division and rotational brigade requirements.
- (5) Targeting Section: Provides support to targeting and target development while working with the other ACE sections and staff elements. Interaction with the fire support cell is essential to effective IEW support to targeting for both lethal and nonlethal fires.
- (6) Collection Manager: Supervises the requirements and mission management portions of the collection management and synchro-nization process. Responsible for identifying the Specific Information Requirements (SIR) necessary to satisfy PIR while supporting subordinate unit reconnaissance and surveillance (R&S) plans, using SIR to develop Specific Orders and Requests (SOR), using the Intelligence Synchronization Matrix (ISM) to ensure collection, processing, analysis and dissemination are in concert with the current operation.
- (7) All Source Intelligence Section: Consists of four major teams; all-source production, collection management, target nomination, and dissemination.

- Responsible for performing situation development, IPB, all-source correlated database (ASCDB) maintenance, target development, force protection, battle damage assessment (BDA), and collection management.
- (8) Technical Control and Processing Section: Consists of three subordinate teams; SIGINT, HUMINT/CI, and IMINT. Responsible for performing single-source processing, analysis, reporting and database management by each intelligence discipline.
- k. The ACE must bring the following equipment as a minimum: all equipment and supplies to accomplish the mission while at JRTC, to include but not limited to 1xTACFAX, 1xTA-312, 1xDSVT, 3xFM radios, MSIP, division and brigade TACSOPS, doctrinal references, i.e. ,TRADOC Pam 350 series, FM 100-63, 1xTheater Rapid Response Intelligence Package (TRRIP), and 1xTactical Intelligence Gathering and Exploitation Relay (TIGER).

AA-3. Player Unit Intelligence Operations:

- a. JRTC provides a realistic training event for Intelligence soldiers assigned to Brigade and Battalion S2 sections and an MI Company in direct support of a maneuver brigade. All facets of intelligence collection are replicated with the following limitations:
- (1) Language: JRTC currently does not replicate target languages for collection. All COMINT and HUMINT collection is done in American English with primary emphasis on targeting, direction finding, analysis and dissemination.
- (2) Electronic Attack: Jamming missions are currently restricted to low power and specific frequency ranges in order to prevent disruption of civilian and emergency systems. EA mission requests must be submitted to the Fort Polk Frequency Manager NLT the D-90 conference.
- (3) Division, Echelons Above Division (EAD) and Echelons Above Corps(EAC) Assets: Rotational unit's parent division support JRTC with EH-60 and LRSD teams operating in support of 21st ID G2 priorities. These elements provide division level support to the rotational brigade within doctrinal constraints. However, JRTC currently has no means to replicate these assets if they do not deploy and participate in the rotation. Furthermore, JRTC has limited capability to portray EAD and EAC intelligence assets. Brigade S2s should request support in accordance with their unit tactical SOPs, recognizing that JRTC replicates combat operations in an austere environment in which not all assets will be immediately available. Although the 21st ID G2 will establish an intelligence architecture that pushes as much intelligence as possible to the units, Brigade

- S2s should rely on effective IPB, battle tracking, reporting and analysis to provide timely intelligence to their commanders.
- MI Company Organization: Company Headquarters, Communications section and maintenance elements, a Collection Platoon with a maximum of three COMINT collection platforms (LLVI or TRQ-32 teams), a Ground Surveillance Platoon with a maximum of three GSS teams (GSR or REMBASS teams), a maximum of four HUMINT teams (two CI and two Interrogation teams), and an Analysis and Control Team (ACT) to provide the brigade S2 automated intelligence processing, analysis and disseminating capabilities. The ACT must deploy with a minimum of 1xASAS RWS with printer. (Recommend the unit bring both a color printer capability and laser printer capability.) Recommend that units deploy with the capability to access the TROJAN Data Network (TDN). Units wanting to bring assets exceeding the standard troop list (i.e. TLQ-17, UAV, RACAL, etc.) must receive approval from FORSCOM IAW Chap 2, para 2-1 d. Units planning to conduct split team operations with REMBASS or radar assets must inform JRTC NLT D-90. It is the responsibility of the unit to provide O/C coverage for the added systems and/or any split team operations. O/C's must be in the rank of Staff Sergeant or higher.
- c. Rotational unit parent divisions are encouraged to provide division level COMINT and EA support by deploying organic EH-60 (Quickfix) helicopters. Quickfix elements should deploy with the Division Support Elements in sufficient time to be prepared to begin operations as early as D-4. Quickfix operations are in support of the 21st ID G2 only, consequently, downlinks for technical control and processing will go directly to the SIGINT Cell in the division ACE. Rotational brigade intelligence requirements will be included in the overall division collection plan and tasked to the Quickfix as appropriate.
- d. Rotational unit parent divisions encouraged to deploy elements from the LRSD organic to the divisional MI Battalion. JRTC has the capability to provide training in all facets of LRS missions for two teams operating simultaneously in the maneuver area. LRS teams must deploy with the advance elements and be prepared to begin mission planning as early as D-7 with insertion as early as D-4. Upon arrival at Fort Polk, the LRS teams and Detachment headquarters occupy the 21st ID Isolation Facility on North Fort Polk. LRSD elements will then coordinate all support with the LRS Observer Controllers. LRSD Commanders must provide training objectives to the JRTC P/EMC Intel Planner at the D-180 Conference. Detachments desiring to conduct mission planning at home station and then insert into the maneuver area by static line insertion must coordinate for necessary aircraft support at the rotational J/AAT conference. Detachment commanders must provide that training objective to the P/EMC Intel planner so arrangements can be made to deploy a 21st ID orders group to the unit's home station to brief task orders and conduct necessary mission coordination.